



# Council Agenda

**SPECIAL COUNCIL MEETING**

**6.00pm, 28 June 2019**

**Council Chambers, Civic Centre (Level 1), 23 Dundebur Road,  
Wanneroo**

# RECORDING OF COUNCIL MEETINGS POLICY

## **Objective**

- To ensure that there is a process in place to outline access to the recorded proceedings of Council; and
- To emphasise that the reason for recording of Council Meetings is to ensure the accuracy of Council Minutes and that any reproduction is for the sole purpose of Council business.

## **Statement**

### ***Recording of Proceedings***

- (1) Proceedings for meetings of the Council, Electors, and Public Question Time during Council Briefing Sessions shall be recorded by the City on sound recording equipment, except in the case of meetings of the Council where the Council closes the meeting to the public;
- (2) Notwithstanding subclause (1), proceedings of a meeting of the Council which is closed to the public shall be recorded where the Council resolves to do so; and
- (3) No member of the public is to use any electronic, visual or vocal recording device or instrument to record the proceedings of the Council or a Committee without the written permission of the Council.

### ***Access to Recordings***

- (4) Members of the public may purchase a copy of recorded proceedings or alternatively listen to recorded proceedings with the supervision of a City Officer. Costs of providing recorded proceedings to members of the public will be the cost of the recording plus staff time to make the copy of the proceedings. The cost of supervised listening to recorded proceedings will be the cost of the staff time. The cost of staff time will be set in the City's schedule of fees and charges each year; and
- (5) Elected Members may request a recording of the Council proceedings at no charge. However, no transcript will be produced without the approval of the Chief Executive Officer. All Elected Members are to be notified when recordings are requested by individual Members.

### ***Retention of Recordings***

- (6) Recordings pertaining to the proceedings of Council Meetings shall be retained in accordance with the *State Records Act 2000*.

### ***Disclosure of Policy***

- (7) This policy shall be printed within the agenda of all Council, Special Council, Electors and Special Electors meetings to advise the public that the proceedings of the meeting are recorded.



# City of Wanneroo

Notice is given that the next Special Council Meeting will be held at the Council Chambers, Civic Centre (Level 1), 23 Dundobar Road, Wanneroo on **Friday 28 June, 2019** commencing at **6.00pm**.

D Simms  
Chief Executive Officer  
25 June, 2019

## CONTENTS

<b><u>ITEM 1</u></b>	<b><u>ATTENDANCES</u></b>	<b><u>1</u></b>
<b><u>ITEM 2</u></b>	<b><u>APOLOGIES AND LEAVE OF ABSENCE</u></b>	<b><u>1</u></b>
<b><u>ITEM 3</u></b>	<b><u>PUBLIC QUESTION TIME</u></b>	<b><u>1</u></b>
<b><u>ITEM 4</u></b>	<b><u>REPORTS</u></b>	<b><u>1</u></b>
	<b><u>CORPORATE STRATEGY &amp; PERFORMANCE</u></b>	<b><u>1</u></b>
	<b><u>BUSINESS &amp; FINANCE</u></b>	<b><u>1</u></b>
SCS01-06/19	ADOPTION OF THE 2019/20 - 2022/23 CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN AND 2019/20 ANNUAL BUDGET	1
<b><u>ITEM 5</u></b>	<b><u>CONFIDENTIAL</u></b>	<b><u>166</u></b>
<b><u>ITEM 6</u></b>	<b><u>TO BE TABLED</u></b>	<b><u>166</u></b>
<b><u>ITEM 7</u></b>	<b><u>DATE OF NEXT MEETING</u></b>	<b><u>166</u></b>
<b><u>ITEM 8</u></b>	<b><u>CLOSURE</u></b>	<b><u>166</u></b>

# AGENDA

*Good evening Councillors, staff, ladies and gentlemen, we wish to acknowledge the traditional custodians of the land we are meeting on, the Whadjuk people. We would like to pay respect to the Elders of the Nyoongar nation, past and present, who have walked and cared for the land and we acknowledge and respect their continuing culture and the contributions made to the life of this city and this region and I invite you to bow your head in prayer:*

*Lord*

*We ask for your blessing upon our City, our community and our Council. Guide us in our decision making to act fairly, without fear or favour and with compassion, integrity and honesty. May we show true leadership, be inclusive of all, and guide the City of Wanneroo to a prosperous future that all may share. We ask this in your name.*

*Amen*

## **Item 1 Attendances**

## **Item 2 Apologies and Leave of Absence**

## **Item 3 Public Question Time**

In accordance with Section 7(4)(b) of the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996*, a Council at a Special Meeting is not required to answer a question that does not relate to the purpose of the meeting. It is therefore requested that only questions that relate to items on the agenda be asked.

## **Item 4 Reports**

**Declarations of Interest by Elected Members, including the nature and extent of the interest. Declaration of Interest forms to be completed and handed to the Chief Executive Officer.**

## **Corporate Strategy & Performance**

### **Business & Finance**

## **SCS01-06/19 Adoption of the 2019/20 - 2022/23 Corporate Business Plan and 2019/20 Annual Budget**

---

File Ref:	36171V02 – 19/198226
Responsible Officer:	Manager Transactional Finance
Disclosure of Interest:	Nil
Attachments:	4

## **Issue**

To consider the adoption of the City's 2019/20 – 2022/23 Corporate Business Plan (**CBP**) and 2019/20 Annual Budget (**Budget**).



## Background

A series of Integrated Planning and Budgeting Workshops (5 Workshops) were held with Elected Members which focussed on reviewing and developing the CBP, Capital Works Program, the Operating Budget and the various other elements of the Budget.

To apply prudent financial management practices in guiding the development of the Budget, the City of Wanneroo (**the City**) considered the following policies and key economic parameters:

- Strategic Budget Policy;
- Financial Cash Backed Reserves Policy;
- Accounting Policy;
- Financial Hardship – Collection of Rates and Service Charges Policy;
- Local Government Cost Index: 2.0% (Western Australian Local Government Association (**WALGA**)) (This affects contract costs and capital projects) (**Table 1 and 2**);
- Forecast 2019/20 population growth: 4.0% (id Forecast);
- Forecast 2019/20 average interest rate return on investments: 2.25%;
- Forecast Perth Consumer Price Index (**CPI**) over the next 12 months: 1.75% (West Australian Treasury Corporation (**WATC**)); and
- The Long Term Financial Plan 2019/20 – 2038/39 (**LTFP**).

This report is the culmination of the development work and input from stakeholders into the 2019/20 integrated planning and budgeting process.

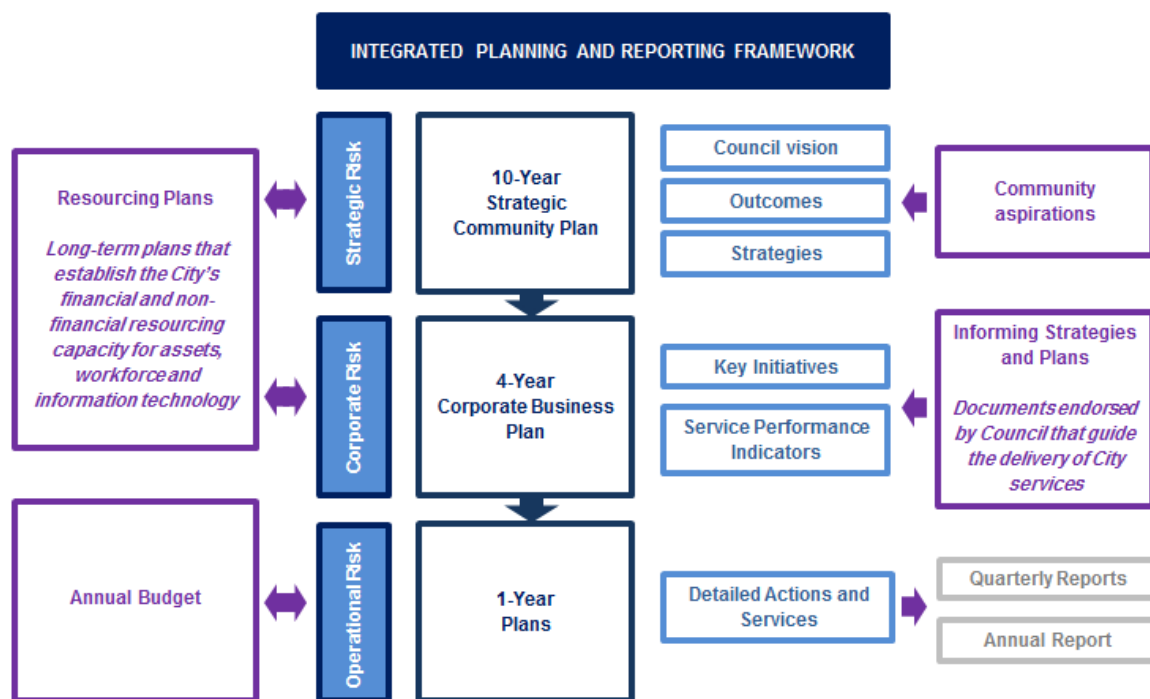
## Detail

### **2019/20 – 2022/23 Corporate Business Plan**

The 2019/20 – 2022/23 CBP forms part of the City's Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework (**the Framework**) as required under the *Local Government (Administration) Regulations 1996*. This Plan activates the 10 year Vision and Strategies of the Strategic Community Plan (**SCP**); it also addresses operational planning and resourcing as it relates to asset management, financial management and workforce management. A desktop review of the SCP was undertaken as part of the CBP development process for 2019/20, and the strategies relating to the themes of Society, Economy, Environment and Civic Leadership have been retained.

Reviewed on an annual basis and aligned with the budgeting process, the CBP (**Attachment 1**) contains the four-year priorities and key initiatives for each of these years. It also provides an overview of the range of services and capital sub-programs that will be delivered during this timeframe. The CBP is cascaded through operational level service plans that provide a detailed view of core business activities planned for the forthcoming financial year. Whilst not a statutory requirement, service planning supports the implementation of the CBP; it also enables prioritisation of workforce, asset, and financial resources through a consideration of the service levels, and additional projects or initiatives for the year.

The key elements of the Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework and their inter-relatedness are depicted as follows in Figure 1.

**Figure 1: Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework****Development of the 2019/20 – 2022/23 Corporate Business Plan**

The 2019/20 – 2022/23 CBP has been developed iteratively with the Elected Members through a series of Workshops to establish the priorities for the next four years. Additional detail relating to the City's economic development initiatives has been included to ensure awareness in the community about the significant projects being undertaken in this area.

Refinements to the format of the CBP provide additional information on the services provided by the City and performance targets. In its current form, the publication is unbranded; corporate branding will occur following the Council adoption of the Plan and this will be made publically available on the City's website and in limited print form.

**2019/20 Annual Budget**

In developing the Budget, consideration has been given to the local and national economic climate with no major changes indicated in the short to medium term. Australia's domestic growth is demonstrating some uncertainties, with inflation anticipated to continue to track below the target range of 2% - 3% in the 2019/20 financial year, in part due to record low interest rate environment (cash rate is currently 1.25% - per June 2019 Reserve Bank of Australia meeting).

When compiling the Budget, consideration was given to relevant economic commentary and forecasts. The Federal and State Budgets were released in April 2019 and May 2019 respectively and provided some uncertainties and challenges in the short to medium term for the City, its services and for our community in general. It is noted that investment returns will remain subdued while pressure on costs and the need to maintain and provide new infrastructure continues.

The City's financial performance has been monitored throughout the current financial year to determine end of year forecasts and funding capacity for 2019/20. As the final end of year processes will not be completed until September 2019, it is likely that the actual result will change with the final end of year Surplus/(Deficit) identified in the Rate Setting Statement (**RSS**) to be transferred to the City's Strategic Projects/Initiatives Reserve per Council policy.

The following documents provide a comprehensive outline of the proposed 2019/20 Budget:

- 2019/20 Statutory Budget (**Attachment 2**);
- 2019/20 Schedule of Fees & Charges (**Attachment 3**); and
- 2019/20 Capital Works Program including 2018/19 Carry Forward Projects (**Attachment 4**).

The size of the City's Budget continues to grow, primarily due to:

- Growth in the service area (Rateable properties) is forecasted at 1.7% (supported by actual Interim Rates generated for 2018/19) and population growth forecasted at 4%;
- Community expectation and needs;
- Cost factor movements such as CPI and employee costs (resulting in increases to costs of services);
- Government charges which are higher than CPI – electricity, water, transport, and emergency services levy fees; and
- The increase in Waste Costs through growth in tonnage taken to landfill from additional new properties.

The development of the 2019/20 Budget is a direct outcome of the work undertaken through the review of the CBP as part of the framework process and based on a 2% - 2.25% growth factor.

**Attachment 2** provides the detailed Budget, with the Statement of Comprehensive Income (by Nature & Type) reflecting a 2019/20 budgeted Net Result of \$39.8m), being an increase of \$6.3m from the 2018/19 Estimate of \$33.5m. This reduction is primarily the result of accounting for the disposal of the Ocean Reef Road infrastructure costs which is due to be transferred to the State Government in 2019/20. The disposal is a non-cash movement and has no impacts on determining the Rates to be raised in 2019/20.

The Net Result forms the basis of reporting organisational performance under Australian Accounting Standards and includes Non-Operating items such as Grants & Contributions and Town Planning Scheme (**TPS**) Income & Expenses. Furthermore, current reporting requirements provide for the recognition of the value of physical assets contributed by Developers as Non-Operating Income. To better assess financial performance reference to the Underlying Operating Result from Continuing Operations is recommended, as detailed below.

The Underlying Operating Result excludes Non-Operating items such as Non-Operating Grants & Contributions, TPS Income & Expenses and Physical Assets received from Developers. It is the City's aim to achieve a balanced and therefore financially sustainable Underlying Operating Result. Whilst the Estimate for 2018/19 is a surplus of \$3.2m, the final figures will be reported in the audited annual financial statements later this year. For 2019/20 a surplus of \$1.0m is budgeted.

The modelling used in deriving the Rates has incorporated the latest valuations provided to the City by the Valuer General. It should be noted that properties rated on an Unimproved Value (**UV**) valuation basis are revalued annually, whereas Gross Rental Values (**GRV**) valuation basis used for determining the Rates for Improved Properties are revalued every three years.

The General Rate (Rates-in-the-Dollar (**RID**)) and Minimum Rates that have been proposed deliver an overall average Rates Revenue increase of 1.8%. This is within the forecast Perth CPI increase of 1.75% and the WALGA Local Government Cost Index forecast of 2.0%.

In developing the Rating Strategy the City has endeavoured to retain equity, transparency and fairness in the process by ensuring that the setting of the Minimum Rate and calculation of the RID only recovers an amount which is considered essential to the running of the City activities and the City's long term financial sustainability.

Mindarie Regional Council (**MRC**) will maintain its gate fees and similarly the landfill levy as per 2018/19 rate, however as indicated above, the growth in additional properties will negatively impact costs in 2019/20 due to an increase in number of services. This is calculated at approximately a \$636k increase in Waste costs offset by a combination of increase in revenue from the growth and operational efficiencies.

Guided by the Strategic Budget Policy and consistent with prior year, the City will continue to levy separate Waste Service Fees from Rates which will help the City meet the following principles:

- Transparency: Adequately disclosing charges;
- Equity: Pricing model is equitable and fair;
- Intergenerational: Financial Stewardship for future needs; and
- User Pays: Setting fair and equitable rates will endorse the User Pays principle.

In 2017, the City engaged PricewaterhouseCoopers (**PWC**) to review and update their 2009 report titled "Best Practices in Funding Rapidly Growing Local Governments". The 2017 PWC report titled "Review of City of Wanneroo Key Financial Performance Indicators (20 October 2017)" will continue to help provide Council with guidance in Rate Setting as well as non-rate revenue settings.

Findings from the 2017 report confirmed the need for the City to more closely consider its Rate Setting. PWC specifically noted that for the City to maintain financial sustainability, Rates needed to increase above CPI. In addition PWC also noted the City needed to more closely consider Fee Setting policies. This resulted in Council altering its Strategic Budget Policy in March 2018 noting Rates increase should be a minimum of CPI +2.0% each year which would have resulted in an increase in Rates of 3.75%. It is noted that the City has deliberated this matter as part of its Budget Workshops and in light of the current state of the economy, proposed for adoption, an overall average of 1.8% increase in Rates Revenue.

In the 2018/19 Budget Adoption, Council approved the waiver of Council Rates (excluding the Emergency Services Levy (**ESL**)) for community groups. For 2019/20 the value of Rates revenue proposed to be waived for these groups is approximately \$98k.

Comments relating to the changes in each operating income and expense category comparing to the 2018/19 Estimates, are provided below:

- **Operating Income \$202.6 million (+\$7.4 million/+3.8%)**  
The Operating Income has increased by 3.8% and primarily comes from Rates, Fees and Charges, Grants and Contributions and Interest Income. The Rates and Waste Service Fee represent \$166.2m of the total Operating Income and particulars are detailed below.
- **Rates Revenue \$135.6 million (+\$4.6 million/+3.6%)**  
Rates income is budgeted at \$135.6m representing an increase of \$4.6m from 2018/19 Estimate. The amount is based on two components:

- An overall average Rate Revenue increase of 1.8% (increase of \$2.3m) while ensuring that:
  - The number of minimum properties within each category does not exceed the legislated 50%; and
  - The highest differential general rate is not more than twice the lowest differential general rate imposed.
- Rates growth income of \$2.3m, which equates to a 1.8% change as properties are developed/renovated.

The average increase on the City proposed Residential Rates is calculated at \$23 per residence per annum. This increase does not take into account changes to the other components of the Rates bill, i.e. ESL (State Government Charge, unknown at date of reporting) and annual Swimming Pool Inspection Fee (proposed to increase from \$18 to \$24).

The Rates generated allow the City to continue with running its operations and significant Capital Works Program in a financially sustainable manner. It takes into account growth in services due to increase in population and number of properties with corresponding increases in income and expenditures.

As per legislative requirement, the City advertised the RID for the various Rate Categories on 14 May 2019 allowing for a 21 day comment period. A total of 10 submissions were received within this period and have been responded to. In general, the comments were for the City to maintain a low or zero increase in Rates in light of the ongoing economic climate except for one submission. In this submission, they queried the correlation (and impact on their Rates) between UV for their property, received by the City from Landgate and their mining tenement rents which are driven by the State Government (Department of Mines, Industry regulation and Safety).

The advertised and adopted Rates for the UV category is slightly different from the advertised Rates as the City received new valuations from Landgate in respect to these properties. The respective RID's are adjusted such that the revenue generated from the UV category does not exceed the 1.8% increase.

- **Operating Grants, Contributions & Subsidies \$10.9 million (+\$0.9 million/+9.4%)**  
The largest contributor within this category is the annual funding to the City from the Commonwealth Federal Assistance Grants Commission with an increase of \$426k and an allowance is made for the proposed Better Bins Program for \$500k.
- **Interest Earnings \$8.7 million (-\$0.8 million/-8.0%)**  
With the official cash rate at historically low the interest earning potential of the City has been reduced to an average rate of 2.25% per annum.
- **Fees & Charges \$46.8 million (+\$2.5 million/+5.7%)**  
For 2019/20 the Waste Service Fee is at the same rate as the previous year at \$410 projected to generate \$30.6m in Revenue. This will also allow for the implementation of a proposed new Better Bins Program during the year.

The City will continue to offer a discount to certain pensioner groups.

The proposed discounts are as follows:

1. Pensioner Owned Residential Properties - Rates up to \$988; the proposed discount is \$98; and

2. Pensioner Owned Residential Properties - Above Minimum Rates \$988 to \$1,398; the proposed discount is \$45.

The rest of the Fees and Charges for 2019/20 are showing a minimal decrease when compared with 2018/19 Estimate after adjustment for an internal accounting entry of \$2.0m for facility Booking Hire. A list of the proposed fees is detailed in **Attachment 3**.

It is important to note that the City has established a Revenue Review Committee to assess and optimise future revenue potential arising from the City's Fees and Charges.

- **Other Revenue \$0.6 million (+\$0.01 million/+2.0%)**  
The main contributor to the favourable variance for Other Revenue is due to a slight increase in items for sale at the Kingsway Stadium.
- **Operating Expenses \$201.6 million (+\$9.6 million/+5.0%)**  
Consistent with the economy at large the City of Wanneroo continues to face cost pressures. These are reflected in the local government Cost Index (LGCI) which over the past 12 months has increased by 1.7%. The City also faces additional cost pressure reflective of an expanding and growing community, which can be seen in Employee Costs, Materials and Contracts, and Depreciation.
- **Employee Costs \$76.8 million (+\$2.6 million/+3.5%)**  
The increase in Employee Costs is reflective of the City's enterprise agreements, backfill arrangements to cover for staff on leave and higher workers compensation insurance premiums. It should be noted that a recent benchmarking exercise against similar large growing local governments showed that the City had one of the lowest staffing compliments as a ratio of the number of residents.
- **Materials & Contracts \$68.5 million (+\$6.3 million/+10.1%)**  
The main contributor to the increase after adjusting for an internal accounting entry of \$2.0m for Facility Booking Hire, relates to:
  - Refuse Removal Costs. This is due to an increase in waste tonnage and the proposed Better Bin education and awareness programme of \$886k;
  - Additional increases relate to Council Elections with payment to the Australian Electoral Commission forecasted at \$509k;
  - Triennial Valuations at a cost of \$770k; and
  - Higher Maintenance costs of \$660k in line with additional assets vested in the City from private developers and investment by the City in new assets.
- **Utility Charges \$9.7 million (+\$0.2 million/+1.9%)**  
Utility charges which comprise Electricity, Gas and Water costs are based on forecast unit charges together with any growth in usage. Whilst there are increases across these cost areas the Street Lighting component is the most substantial. Budget calculations for Street Lighting were based on the actual number of fixed lights currently charged with an allowance for tariff increases.

In May 2019 the State Government handed down its 2019/20 budget which drove a number of increases to Fees & Charges. Of note power prices have increased by a further 6.0% (**Table 1**), water by 6.0% (**Table 2**) and motor vehicle licensing costs 2.0%. Through many initiatives which include energy efficient LED street lighting, solar panel installation, fleet review and water saving devices, the City has managed to contain the cost of utilities across all service units, and as a result the annual increase for 2019/20 has been set at 1.9%.

Tables below have been used to formulate the City's budgets.

**Table 1**

**Costs for Local Government**

	5 year average	2017-18 %	2018-19 %	2019-20 %	2020-21 %
Wages (WA Wage Price Index)	1.9	1.5	1.75	2.75	3.0
Road and Bridge Construction	0.6	1.7	2.7	1.25	1.5
Non-residential Building	-0.3	-0.6	1.4	1.4	1.4
Other Costs (Perth CPI)	1.5	0.9	1.5	2.0	2.5
Machinery and Equipment	1.1	1.9	0.3	1.0	1.2
Electricity and Street Lighting	1.1	0	7.4	6.0	5.1
Local Government Cost Index	1.3	1.5	1.7	2.0	2.8

Source: WALGA Local Government Briefing February 2019

**Table 2**

**Water Tariffs**

	2018-19 %	2019-20 %	2020-21 %	2021-22 %
Water Tariffs	6.0	6.0	2.5	2.5

Source: WALGA Local Government Briefing February 2019

- **Depreciation \$40.9 million (+\$0.5 million/+1.3%)**  
The increase in costs is due to the growth in assets held by the City and contributed by Developers, and the Land and Buildings and Furniture and Fittings revaluation exercise undertaken during the 2018/19 financial year.
- **Interest Expenses \$4.1 million (Nil change)**  
Interest Expenses relate to a loan agreement with WATC secured in 2006/07. This loan has been fully drawn and interest only payments will be made until the principal falls due in 2026.

In addition, the City in partnership with Property Developers undertook capital projects in the Yanchep/Two Rocks area. Due to the lack of funds in the reserve a loan was arranged to be paid back using Property Developer contributions.

It is noted that the Developer Contribution Plan (**DCP**) covers a 16 year period from 9 September 2014 to 8 September 2030. The DCP sets out the specific works covered by the the City's District Planning Scheme No.2, costings and the portion for which each party is liable and timeframes for the works to be undertaken. This loan is anticipated to incur approximately \$0.3m in interest per year, for which a transfer will be made from the Yanchep/Two Rocks District Community Facilities Reserve.

- **Insurance Expenses \$1.5 million (+\$0.04 million/+2.5%)**  
The Insurance Expenses budget for 2019/20 is expected to increase by 2.5% driven by public liability and events premiums.

#### **Non-Operating Income and Expenses:**

- **Non-Operating Grants and Contributions, Reimbursements and Donations**

The City has budgeted \$28.8m of which \$12.6m is to be received in this 2019/20 (and the balance of \$16.2m which was received in 2018/19, now recognised as income with completion of performance obligations as per the Revised Australian Accounting Standards AASB 15) is mainly made up of State and Commonwealth government grants in relation to the Capital Works Program.

- **Profit and Loss on Asset Disposals**

A loss of \$14.1m has been recognised in relation to the disposal of a portion of Ocean Reef Road which is being divested to Main Roads for the construction of Wanneroo Road/ Ocean Reef Road intersection. The loss is a non-cash entry in the financial statements and has no impact on the determination of Rates.

It is noted that the City has received via State, Federal and TPS in the order of \$16.8m for the Ocean Reef Road construction (excluding pathways) since 2007.

- **TPS & DCP**

- Receipt of \$15.3m in Income is allowed for with \$11.8m in headworks, \$2.3m in Interest and \$800k for the sale of Lot 501 Hampton (Cell 5/6); and
- Expenditure of \$8.0m has been allowed to fund various TPS activities which includes the acquisition of Yanchep Districts Open Space in September 2019.

- **Contribution of Physical Assets**

Physical Assets to be transferred to the City by various developers amounts to \$16.3m which are mainly from developments occurring in the Northern corridor. As indicated in the Material and Contracts expenditure, there is an expected increase of \$660k in maintenance of infrastructure works which includes new parks and reserves.

#### **2019/20 Capital Works Program**

The 2019/20 Capital Works Program is developed with the aim of balancing the demands for new infrastructure against the need to maintain, renew, upgrade and replace existing assets. The Capital Works Program is supported by Asset Management Plans. The Capital Works Program for 2019/20 allocates 37% of the Budget to upgrades, 40% to new work and 23% to renewal work.

The Capital Works Program has been set and prioritised based on a community needs balanced against the City's financial and resourcing capacity.

The Capital Works Program for 2019/20 is proposed to be \$76.8 million (excluding carry forward projects) funded from:



	<b>\$ Millions</b>
• Grants & Contributions	21.6
• Town Planning Scheme and private contributions	1.7
• Loans	6.7
• Reserves	24.3
• Municipal	22.5

Major projects include:

<b>Project Description</b>	<b>\$ Millions</b>
Quinns Beach, Quinns Rocks, New Long Term Coastal Management Works	2.1
Kingsway Olympic Clubrooms, Madeley, New Change rooms and Grandstand	0.8
Connolly Dr, Butler, Upgrade to Dual Carriageway from Lukin Dr to Benenden Ave	3.2
Warradale Park, Landsdale, New Skate Park	0.6
Halesworth Park, Butler, New Sports Facilities	7.0
Kingsway Netball Clubrooms, Madeley, Upgrade Building	2.1
Edgar Griffiths Park, Wanneroo, New Sports Amenities Building	0.8
Hudson Park, Girrawheen, Upgrade Dennis Cooley Pavilion	1.4
Neerabup Industrial Area, Neerabup, New Development	0.8
Pinjar Road, Banksia Grove, Upgrade to Dual Carriageway from Blackberry Dr to Joondalup Dr	4.2
Shelvock Park, Koondoola, New Sports Amenities Building	2.1
Wanneroo City Soccer Clubrooms, Madeley, New Change Rooms and Store Room	0.8
Belhaven Park, Quinns Rocks, New Sports Amenities Building	1.0
Marmion Ave Upgrade to Dual Carriageway from Butler Bvd to Yanchep Beach Rd	9.3
Splendid Park, Yanchep, New Skate Park	0.7
Hepburn Avenue, Marangaroo, Upgrade Intersection at Highclere Blvd	1.2

A detailed listing of all individual projects comprising the Capital Works Program is included in **Attachment 4**.

### **Carry Forward Capital Projects**

As at the end of the financial year 2018/19, it is anticipated that some projects and plant replacements will be either incomplete or not commenced. This is due to:

- The size and complexity of projects which will by their very nature need to be segmented over multiple financial years to accommodate accurate development and effective delivery; and
- Projects which suffer delays and interruptions which can result from a range of issues such as scoping, definition, extended consultation periods, planning and approvals, third party/statutory bodies or contractual delays.

It is anticipated carry-forward projects from 2018/19 will amount to \$14.2m. This will notionally bring the total Capital Works Program for 2019/20 to \$91.0m.

The carried forward project component is fully funded from the 2018/19 Budget (**Attachment 4**). Actual amounts will be adjusted based on the final end of year results.

The carry forward projects are supported by the following funding sources:

	<b>\$ Million</b>
• Grants & Contributions	6.2
• Loans	0.1
• Reserves	4.2
• Municipal (to be transferred to Respective Reserves)	3.7

### **Reserves**

In order to meet the funding requirements of the Budget and future commitments a range of Reserve transfers are proposed. Details of these transfers are provided as part of the Notes to Statutory Budget **Attachment 2** (included in note number 6).

In accordance with the adopted Strategic Budget Policy and the LTFP, it has been possible to improve the City's Reserve funding capacity for some Strategic Reserves, which will enhance the City's ability to sustainably meet future demands and liabilities. This is illustrated by the incorporation of:

- A \$2.0m transfer to the Asset Renewal Reserve acknowledging the City has a growing asset base and asset renewal demand in future years. This will be achieved by increasing allocations to the Asset Renewal Reserve in alignment to the depreciation charge;
- A \$2.0m transfer to the Coastal Management Reserve to assist the City in managing its 32 kilometres of coastline; and
- A transfer of \$2.5m to the Regional Open Space Reserve will be made to allow the City adequate funding for future developments.

It should be noted that the Strategic Projects/Initiatives Reserves is higher in 2019/20 by \$0.8m mainly due to an expected transfer of \$13.8m from the TPS offset by partial funding of the 2019/20 Capital Works Program and Operations.

The purpose of the Loan Repayment Reserves and the Strategic Projects/Initiative Reserves has been updated to incorporate the link back to the LTFP. The previous purpose specified to "City's 10 Year Strategic Financial Management Plans" which has been replaced by the adoption of the LTFP.

### **Rate Setting Statement (RSS)**

The RSS represents a composite view of the finances of the City. It highlights the movement in the Surplus/(Deficit) which is primarily based on the operations and capital revenue and expenditure, as well as all transfers (Reserves and TPS). The bottom line shows the resulting Rates income to be levied in order to meet budgetary requirements.

Calculations for the 2019/20 RSS identified the need to raise \$135.6m through Rates, which equates to a 1.8% overall average Rates Revenue increase. This would mean an equivalent average increase of \$23 for Residential Improved GRV category (representing 82% of the total rateable properties).

The Rates generated allow the City to continue with running its operations and capital programs in a financially sustainable manner. It takes into account growth in services due to increase in population and number of properties with corresponding increases in income and expenditures.

In accordance with the City's Financial Cash Backed Reserves Policy, any unallocated Surplus/(Deficit) from the RSS is to be transferred to/(from) the Strategic Projects/Initiatives

Reserve. For 2019/20 an estimated Deficit of \$2.1m to fund City's Operations is expected to be transferred from this Reserve as indicated above.

## Consultation

This document has been prepared by consulting with the Elected Members, Executive Leadership Team and Service Unit Managers through scheduled Workshops.

## Comment

The Statutory Budget Process is a part of the Integrated Planning Process which considers the SCP which is then activated by the formulation of the CBP and driven operationally by the development of the LTFP and the Annual Budget. The process also incorporates informing strategies using the Workforce Plan and Asset Management Plan.

It is acknowledged that the Annual Budget has deviated from the LTFP in light of the continuing weak economic conditions of the State.

## Statutory Compliance

The *Local Government Act 1995* sections relating to Annual Budget, Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework and *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*.

## Strategic Implications

The proposal aligns with the following objective within the Strategic Community Plan 2017 – 2027:

“4 Civic Leadership

4.2 Good Governance

4.2.2 Provide responsible resource and planning management which recognises our significant future growth”

## Risk Management Considerations

Risk Title	Risk Rating
ST-G09 Long Term financial Planning	Low
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Director Corporate Strategy and Performance	Manage

Risk Title	Risk Rating
Financial Management	Moderate
Accountability	Action Planning Option
Executive Management Team	Manage

## Policy Implications

The Budget has been developed in accordance with the Strategic Budget Policy, Accounting Policy, Financial Cash Backed Reserves Policy and Financial Hardship – Collection of Rates and Service Charges Policy.

## **Financial Implications**

Adoption of the CBP and the Budget will allow for the timely implementation of identified Actions and associated Capital Works Program. The LTFP will be updated following adoption.

## **Voting Requirements**

Absolute Majority

## **Recommendation**

**That Council by an ABSOLUTE MAJORITY:-**

- 1. ADOPTS the unbranded Corporate Business Plan 2019/20 – 22/23 (Attachment 1);**
- 2. ADOPTS the Annual Budget for the Financial Year Ending 30 June 2020 (Attachment 2), incorporating:**
  - a) Statement of Comprehensive Income, showing Total Comprehensive Income of 39,758,386;**
  - b) Statement of Cash Flows, showing cash at end of year position of \$330,826,079;**
  - c) Rate Setting Statement, showing the need to generate \$135,581,907 through the levying of Rates;**
  - d) The Notes To and Forming Part of the Budget;**
  - e) 2019/20 Schedule of Fees & Charges (Attachment 3) (effective from 1 July 2019); and**
  - f) 2019/20 Capital Works Program (Attachment 4) (including 2018/19 Carry Forward Projects).**
- 3. AGREES to waive the 2019/20 Council Rates (excluding Emergency Services Levy) for the following community groups, in accordance with Section 6.47 of the Local Government Act 1995:**
  - a) AJS Motorcycle Club of WA Inc.;**
  - b) Kingsway Football & Sporting Club Inc.;**
  - c) Olympic Kingsway Sports Club;**
  - d) Pinjar Motorcycle Park Inc.;**
  - e) Quinns Mindarie Surf Lifesaving Club Inc.;**
  - f) Quinns Rocks Sports Club Inc.;**
  - g) The Badminton Association of WA Inc.;**
  - h) Tiger Kart Club Inc.;**
  - i) Vikings Softball Club Inc. & The Wanneroo Giants Baseball Club Inc.;**
  - j) Wanneroo Agricultural Society Inc.;**
  - k) Wanneroo Amateur Boxing Club Inc.;**
  - l) Wanneroo Amateur Football Club Inc., Wanneroo Cricket Club Inc., Wanneroo Junior Cricket Club Inc. and Wanneroo Junior Football Club Inc. (Wanneroo Showgrounds Clubrooms);**

- m) Wanneroo BMX Club Inc.;
  - n) Wanneroo City Soccer Club Inc.;
  - o) Wanneroo Districts Cricket Club Inc. (Indoor Facility);
  - p) Wanneroo Districts Cricket Club Inc. & Wanneroo Districts Hockey Association Inc.;
  - q) Wanneroo Districts Netball Association Inc.;
  - r) Wanneroo Districts Rugby Union Football Club Inc.;
  - s) Wanneroo Horse & Pony Club Inc.;
  - t) Wanneroo Shooting Complex Inc.;
  - u) Wanneroo Sports & Social Club Inc.;
  - v) Wanneroo Tennis Club Inc.;
  - w) Wanneroo Trotting Training Club Inc.;
  - x) West Australian Rifle Association Inc.;
  - y) Yanchep Golf Club Inc.;
  - z) Yanchep Sports & Social Club Inc.; and
  - aa) Yanchep Surf Lifesaving Club Inc.
4. In accordance with the provisions of Sections 6.32, 6.33 and 6.35 of the Local Government Act 1995:
- a) IMPOSES Differential Rates and Minimum Rates for the 2019/20 Financial Year;
  - b) IMPOSES the 2019/20 Gross Rental Value Differential Rates and Minimum Rates as follows, subject to the provisions of Sections 6.32, 6.33 and 6.35 of the *Local Government Act 1995*: -

GRV Category	Rate in the Dollar (cents)	General Minimum Rate \$
Residential Improved	6.6132	988
Lesser Minimum Strata Titled Caravan Parks	6.6132	144
Residential Vacant	13.2238	991
Commercial & Industrial Improved	6.8655	1,344
Lesser Minimum Strata Titled Storage Units	6.8655	672
Commercial & Industrial Vacant	6.8256	1,344

- c) IMPOSES the 2019/20 Unimproved Value Differential Rates and Minimum Rates as follows, subject to the provisions of Sections 6.32, 6.33 and 6.35 of the Local Government Act 1995: -

UV Category	Rate in the Dollar (cents)	General Minimum Rate \$
Residential Improved	0.3847	988
Residential Vacant	0.4838	991
Commercial & Industrial Improved	0.2824	1,344
Commercial & Industrial Vacant	0.3345	1,344
Rural & Mining Improved	0.3726	980
Rural & Mining Vacant	0.4977	928

5. AGREES to offer the following payment options and incentives for the payment of Rates & Charges, Domestic Rubbish, and Private Swimming Pool Inspection

**Fees in accordance with the provisions of Section 6.45 of the *Local Government Act 1995*:**

**a) One Instalment:**

- i. Payment in full within thirty-five (35) days of the issue date of the Annual Rate Notice (6 September 2019); and
- ii. Eligibility to enter the incentive draw.

**b) Two Instalments:**

- i. The first instalment of 50% of the total current Rates & Charges, Domestic Rubbish, Private Swimming Pool Inspection Fees and Instalment Charge, plus the total outstanding arrears payable within 35 days of date of issue of the Annual Rate Notice (6 September 2019);
- ii. Second Instalment 63 days after due date of first instalment (8 November 2019); and
- iii. Eligibility to enter the incentive draw.

**c) Four Instalments:**

**The first instalment of 25% of the total current Rates & Charges:**

- i. Domestic Rubbish, Private Swimming Pool Inspection Fees;
- ii. Instalment Charge, plus the total outstanding arrears payable;
- iii. within thirty-five (35) days of date of issue of the Annual Rate; and
- iv. Notice (6 September 2019).

**The second, third and fourth instalments each of 25% of the total current Rates & Charges, Private Swimming Pool Inspection Fees and Instalment Charge, payable as follows:**

- i. Second Instalment 63 days after due date of first instalment (8 November 2019);
- ii. Third Instalment 63 days after due date of second instalment (10 January 2020);
- iii. Fourth Instalment 63 days after due date of third instalment (13 March 2020); and
- iv. Eligibility to enter the incentive draw.

**d) Rates Early Payment Incentive Scheme:**

**In accordance with the provisions of Section 6.46 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, a Local Government is empowered to offer a discount or other incentive for the early payment of rates.**

**The City will provide the following prizes for Ratepayers who pay in full or by instalment as indicated above:**

- i. One \$5,000 Flight Centre Voucher;
- ii. Two \$1,000 Coles/ Myer Vouchers; and
- iii. Four \$500 Coles/ Myer Vouchers.

The City will provide the following prizes for Ratepayers who register for eRates by 6 September 2019:

- i. Four iPad Minis.

An allowance of \$11,000 for the purchase of the above prizes has been included in the Annual Budget.

6. **IMPOSES**, In accordance with the provisions of Sections 6.13 and 6.51 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, interest on all arrears and current charges in respect of Rates & Charges, Domestic Rubbish and Private Swimming Pool Inspection Fees (including GST where applicable) at a rate of 8.45% per annum. This amount will be calculated on a simple interest basis on arrears amounts that remain unpaid and current amounts that remain unpaid after 35 days from the issue date of the Original Rate Notice (6 September 2019), or the due date of the instalment and continues until instalment is paid, excluding:
- a) Deferred Rates;
  - b) Instalment current amounts not yet due under the four payment options;
  - c) Registered Pensioner Portions; and
  - d) Current Government Pensioner Rebate amounts.

Such interest is to be charged once per month on the outstanding balance on the day of calculation for the number of days, as previously detailed.

7. **IMPOSES**, in accordance with the provisions of Section 6.45 of the *Local Government Act 1995*, for the 2019/20 Financial Year, the following Administration Fees & Charges for payment of Rates & Charges, Domestic Rubbish and Private Swimming Pool Inspection Fees:
- a) Two Instalment Option:
    - i. An Administration Fee of \$5.00 for Instalment Two, together with an Interest Charge of 5.5% per annum, calculated on a simple interest basis on 0% of the total current General Rate & Charges, Domestic Rubbish and Private Swimming Pool Inspection Fees calculated thirty-five (35) days from the date of issue of the Annual Rate Notice to 63 days after the due date of the first instalment.
  - b) Four Instalment Option:
    - i. An Administration Fee of \$5.00 for each of Instalment Two, Three and Four, together with an Interest Charge of 5.5% per annum, calculated on a simple interest basis on 75% of the total current General Rate & Charges, Domestic Rubbish and Private Swimming Pool Inspection Fees calculated 35 days from the date of issue of the Annual Rate Notice to 63 days after the due date of the first instalment;

- ii. 50% of the total current General Rate & Charges, Domestic Rubbish and Private Swimming Pool Inspection Fees calculated from the due date of the Second Instalment to the due date of the Third Instalment; and
  - iii. 25% of the total current General Rate & Charges, Domestic Rubbish and Private Swimming Pool Inspection Fees calculated from the due date of the Third Instalment to the due date of the Fourth Instalment.
- 8. **ADOPTS**, for the purposes of reporting material variances for Operational Costs and Capital expenditure for the 2019/20 Financial Year, a percentage of 10% together with minimum values of \$100,000 in accordance with Regulation 34(5) of the *Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations 1996*.
- 9. **APPROVES** the seeking of up to a maximum of \$4,600,000 in loan funding for capital projects in the Yanchep Development area to be recouped from the Yanchep/Two Rocks District Facilities Reserve.
- 10. **ENDORSES** the following discretionary Reserve transfers (as detailed in Attachment 2), to ensure adequate funding is available over the longer term:
  - a) Transfer \$2,000,000 to the Asset Renewal Reserve;
  - b) Transfer \$2,000,000 to the Asset Replacement Reserve;
  - c) Transfer \$2,000,000 to the Coastal Infrastructure Management Reserve;
  - d) Transfer \$1,200,000 to the Domestic Refuse Reserve;
  - e) Transfer \$1,000,000 to the Land Acquisition Reserve;
  - f) Transfer \$50,000 to the Leave Liability Reserve;
  - g) Transfer \$2,500,000 to the Regional Open Space Reserve;
  - h) Transfer \$17,550,083 from the Strategic Projects/Initiatives Reserve; and
- 11. **APPROVES** the following change of purpose of Reserve funds:
  - a) **Loan Repayment Reserve**  
  
From:  
*"To set aside adequate funds over time to repay loan commitments per the City's 10 Year Strategic Financial Management Plans debt management policy."*  
  
To:  
*"To set aside adequate funds over time to repay loan commitments per the City's Long Term Financial Plan."*
  - b) **Strategic Projects/Initiative Reserve**  
  
From:  
*"For the purpose of accumulating funds to be used for the introduction of new or upgrade of existing services, maintenance, renewal, upgrade of existing assets and purchase of new assets or project works of the City over an expected period of 10 years. The annual funds transfer is derived*







***from the rate setting surplus less municipal funding of capital works carried forward.”***

**To:**

***“For the purpose of accumulating funds to be used for the introduction of new or upgrade of existing services, maintenance, renewal, upgrade of existing assets and purchase of new assets or project works, per the City’s Long Term Financial Plan. The annual funds transfer is derived from the rate setting surplus less municipal funding of capital works carried forward.”***

*Attachments:*

1 	Attachment 1 - Draft CBP 2019-20 to 2022-23 pre Council 28 June	19/78726	Minuted
2 	Attachment 2 - 19-20 statutory budget	19/231715	Minuted
3 	Attachment 3 - Final Fees & Charges Schedule 2019/20 - Excluding Statutory Charges	19/209940	Minuted
4 	Attachment 4 - 2019-20 CWP - Detailed	19/232125	Minuted

# **City of Wanneroo**

## **Corporate Business Plan**

## Message from the Mayor

As Mayor, and on behalf of the City of Wanneroo Council, I am proud to commend to our residents and stakeholders this important document – the City's Corporate Business Plan (CBP) 2019/20 – 2022/23.

The CBP is testament to our strong focus on collaboration and strategic planning in a City that is one of the fastest and largest growing local government authorities in Australia.

The CBP sets out how the City will achieve the objectives identified in the Strategic Community plan, which details the vision and aspirations for the future of our community over the next decade. The initiatives and services detailed in the CBP will help deliver the outcomes under the four strategic themes of Society, Economy, Environment and Civic

Leadership as we advance our vibrant, progressive and prosperous City.

I extend my sincere gratitude to residents for their vital and valued contributions to the City's planning process. Together, as a community with the City's best interests at heart, we are stronger. To the City's Elected Members, Chief Executive Officer, Executive Leadership Team and staff, thank you for your steadfast commitment to the development of this important plan.

Mayor Tracey Roberts JP

## Message from the Chief Executive Officer

I am pleased to present the City of Wanneroo's Corporate Business Plan 2019/20 – 2022/23.

It outlines what we intend to deliver in the next four years to achieve the community's aspirations, as set out in our Strategic Community Plan 2017/18 – 2026/27.

The Corporate Business Plan is one of the City's guiding documents in making the City of Wanneroo a vibrant, progressive and prosperous place. The Plan is also a component of the City's fulfilment of the State Government's Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework.

Changes in the community's expectations of local government and advancements in technology mean that we need to be increasingly agile as an organisation. Improving the customer experience is always at the forefront of the City's plans for the future. We continue to explore new ways of delivering effective, functional and responsive service to our customers in a rapidly changing world.

We continue our commitment to Business Excellence, technology and innovation, as major elements of our business transformation, to provide increasing levels of service quality. This Plan will see us continuing to invest in technology that makes us a more effective and efficient City that is able to meet the needs of our customers. Similarly, we continue to work to recruit and retain the right people to achieve these goals.

One way in which we are investing in the future is our planning for electric vehicles to form a significant proportion of our vehicle fleet. We

have proactively established more than 20 charging stations in our secure car parking at the Civic Centre and Ashby Operations Centre. We have also installed three charging stations for public use in the Civic Centre public carpark, all of which allows us to meet our commitment to decreasing our environmental footprint without decreasing our services to customers or the quality of those services.

Our Place Approach over the next four years and beyond highlights the differing needs of different communities within the City of Wanneroo, forming vibrant places that meet the needs of those communities. We will continue our work implementing Local Area Plans in Yanchep and Girrawheen, focusing on the whole area rather than just the existing Hubs, and develop and implement a Local Area Plan for Wanneroo during the life of this plan. The activities within these plans are intended to create inclusive and distinctive communities and a sense of belonging in those who live in them.

We at the City of Wanneroo have a big four years ahead of us with infrastructure changes set to transform the way we connect and service the community. There are many new projects under construction or planned throughout the City. I will look forward to sharing updates as these projects start, are underway and complete.

I commend this plan to you and invite you to share in making the City of Wanneroo a vibrant, welcoming place to live, work and visit.

Daniel Simms

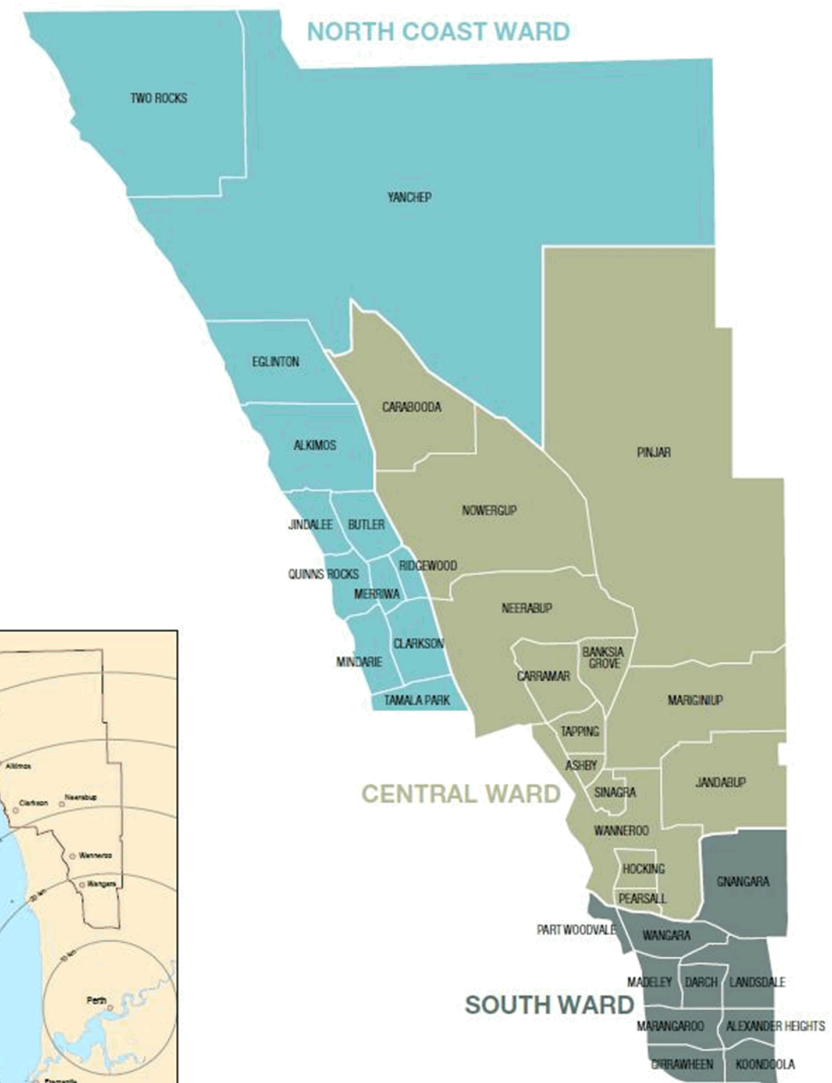
Chief Executive Officer, City of Wanneroo

## CONTENTS

OUR CITY .....	5
OUR COMMUNITY .....	6
OUR ORGANISATION .....	8
OUR VISION .....	8
OUR VALUES .....	8
<b>COUNCIL AND ELECTED MEMBERS</b> .....	9
ORGANISATIONAL STRUCTURE .....	10
HOW WE PLAN AND REPORT .....	11
LEVEL 1: STRATEGIC COMMUNITY PLAN.....	12
LEVEL 2: CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN.....	13
LEVEL 3: ANNUAL PLANS .....	13
RESOURCING PLANS.....	13
PERFORMANCE REPORTING ON OUR PLANS .....	15
IMPROVING OUR PERFORMANCE .....	15
RISK MANAGEMENT .....	15
HOW THIS PLAN EMBRACES THE OPPORTUNITIES AND ADDRESSES THE CHALLENGES .....	16
CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN 2019/20-2022/23 .....	17
RESOURCING OF THE CORPORATE BUSINESS PLAN .....	61
KEY PARTNERS AND STAKEHOLDERS .....	61
STRATEGIC WORKFORCE PLANNING .....	63
OPERATING BUDGET .....	66

## Our City

The City of Wanneroo is a rapidly expanding local government located on the northern edge of the Perth Metropolitan Area. With 32 kilometres of coastline and 36 suburbs, the City lies between 12 and 63 kilometres north of the Perth Central Business District.

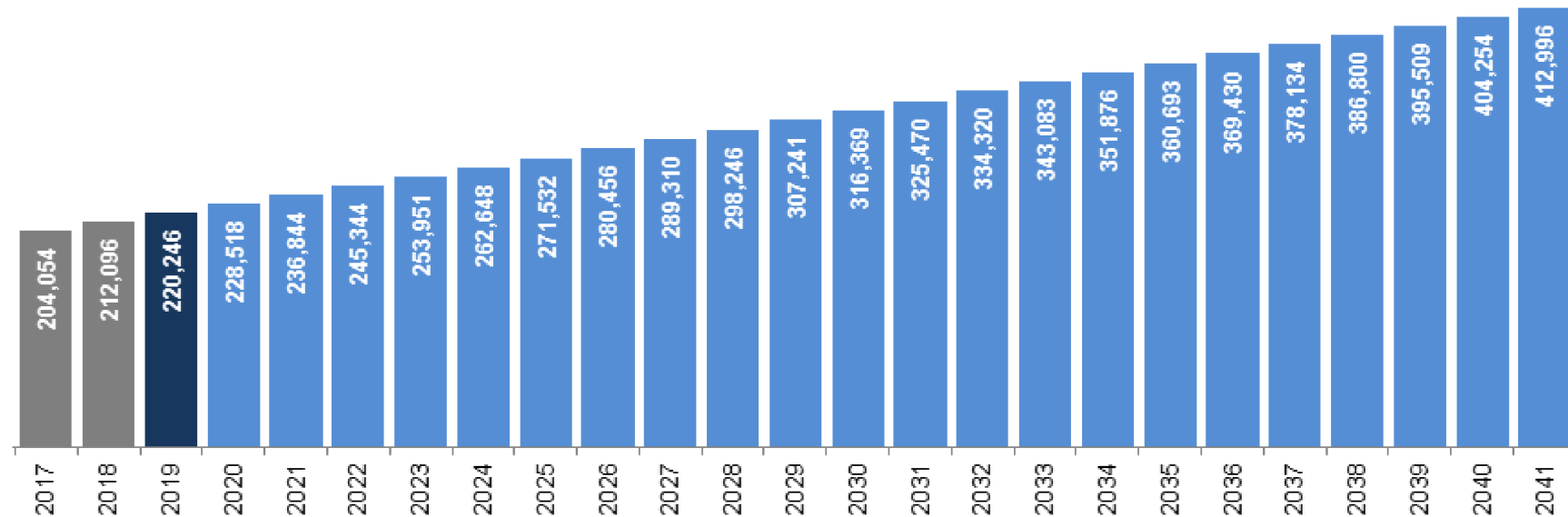


## Our community

Our community is demographically diverse, with a broad spectrum of cultures and languages. The more established suburbs are typically home to aging populations, with newly developed areas in the north of the City home to young families.

The population of the City of Wanneroo has seen significant growth in recent years, with an average annual increase of almost 5% in the last decade. Given the significant growth that is forecast, we have committed to developing and implementing initiatives to address the changing needs of a growing community. In particular, the Corporate Business Plan contains many actions to develop our economy, create jobs, attract investment and advocate for increasing the rate of development to support the rate of population growth.

### Forecast resident population for City of Wanneroo (2017-2041):



(source: Profile Id)

***Infographic to be added - Community***

220,246 estimated number of residents in 2019

33 years median age of residents (2016)

41% were born overseas

20% speak a language other than English at home.

25,098 expected increase in population from 2019-2022

3,000 additional dwellings needed per year

***Infographic to be added – Infrastructure***

599 Parks and open spaces totalling 2,634 hectares

This includes:

44 Active parks comprising golf courses, sporting complexes  
and sports grounds

130 Conservation reserves such as bushland and wetlands

Community Facilities:

4 Libraries

28 Community Centres

2 Recreation Centres

1,677 kilometres of road

1,318 kilometres of pathway



# Our Organisation

## Our Vision

Inspired by our past, working to create a vibrant, progressive City, providing opportunity and investment to enable our growing communities to prosper.

## Our Values

Our Council and employees are guided by values that shape our culture to allow us to achieve excellence in customer service and strive towards our vision:

*Delivering service excellence*

**CUSTOMER FOCUSED**

*Finding simpler, smarter and better ways of working*

**IMPROVEMENT**

*Accepting responsibility and meeting commitments, on time and to standard*

**ACCOUNTABILITY**

*Together we are stronger*

**COLLABORATION**

*Trusting others and being trustworthy*

**RESPECT**

## Council and Elected Members

The Council is the decision-making body that sets the strategic direction, policies and priorities for provision of services to the communities of Wanneroo. The Council is also the governing body that appoints a Chief Executive Officer. The needs and aspirations of communities are represented by 15 Elected Members across three wards, these being Central, North Coast and South.

### Mayor:



Mayor Tracey Roberts  
JP

---

### Central Ward:

Ashby, Banksia Grove, Carabooda, Carramar, Hocking, Jandabup, Mariginiup, Neerabup, Nowergup, Pearsall, Pinjar, Sinagra, Tapping, Wanneroo



Cr Frank Cvitan JP



Cr Samantha Fenn



Cr Paul Miles



Cr Dot Newton JP

---

### North Coast Ward:

Alkimos, Butler, Clarkson, Eglinton, Jindalee, Merriwa, Mindarie, Quinns Rocks, Ridgewood, Tamala Park, Two Rocks, Yanchep



Cr Linda Aitken JP



Cr Sonet Coetzee



Cr Russell Driver



Cr Lewis Flood



Cr Natalie Sangalli  
Deputy Mayor

---

### South Ward:

Alexander Heights, Darch, Girrawheen, Gnangara, Koondoola, Landsdale, Madeley, Marangaroo, Wangara, Woodvale (part)



Cr Denis Hayden



Cr Hugh Nguyen



Cr Brett Treby



Cr Domenic Zappa

## Organisational Structure

The City of Wanneroo's organisational structure is grouped into four directorates. The leaders of each directorate make up the Executive Leadership Team, led by the Chief Executive Officer, Daniel Simms. The Chief Executive Officer is responsible for the day-to-day management of the City and is directly accountable to the Council elected by the City of Wanneroo residents.

### Chief Executive Officer:

IMAGE

**Daniel Simms**

*Chief Executive Officer*

Advocacy and Economic  
Development

Governance and Legal

### Directors:

IMAGE

**Mark Dickson**

*Director Planning and Sustainability*

Approval Services  
Health and Compliance  
Land Development  
Strategic Land Use Planning and  
Environment

IMAGE

**Noelene Jennings**

*Director Corporate Strategy  
and Performance*

Contracts and Procurement  
Council and Corporate Support  
Customer and Information Services  
People and Culture  
Property Services  
Strategic and Business Planning  
Strategic Finance  
Transactional Finance

IMAGE

**Harminder Singh**

*Director Assets*

Asset Maintenance  
Infrastructure Capital Works  
Parks & Conservation Management  
Strategic Asset Management  
Traffic Services  
Waste Services

IMAGE

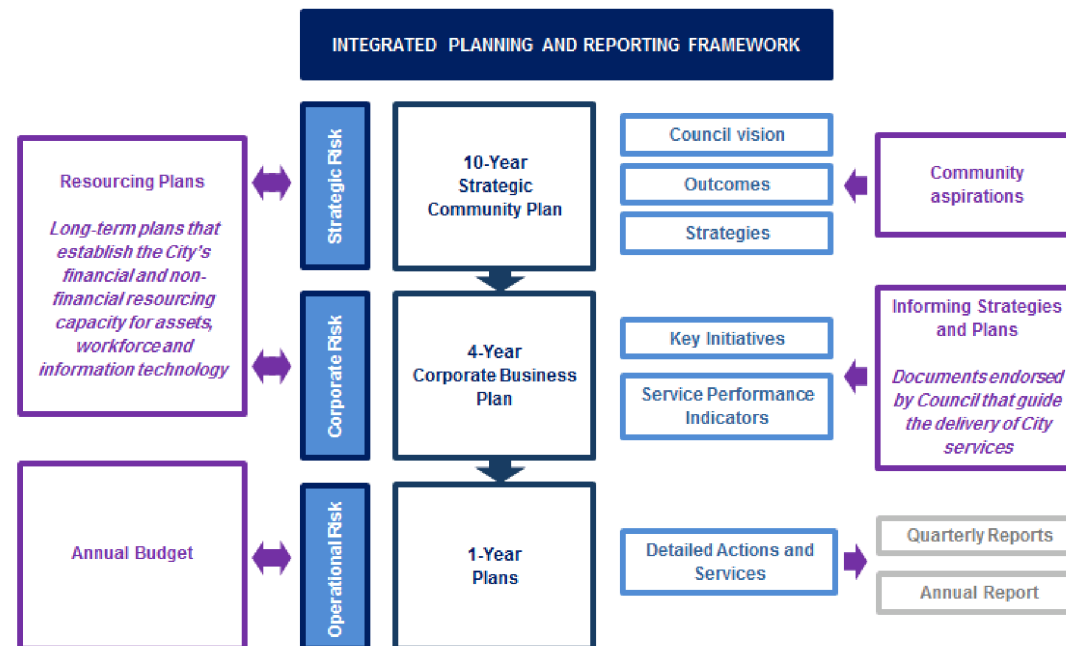
**Debbie Terelinck**

*Director Community and Place*

Communications, Marketing and  
Events  
Community Facilities  
Community Safety and Emergency  
Management  
Community Development  
Cultural Development  
Place Management

## How we Plan and Report

The City of Wanneroo's Integrated Planning and Reporting Framework guides our planning process to ensure alignment to and delivery on our community's expectations. The Framework is also aligned to legislative requirements for local governments in Western Australia.



## Level 1: Strategic Community Plan

The Strategic Community Plan is a ten-year plan that undergoes a major review every four years through community consultation and engagement. This plan is the Council's key strategic document that represents the community's long-term vision, aspirations and objectives.

The current Strategic Community Plan 2017/18 - 2026/27 is represented below:

Society	Economy	Environment	Civic Leadership
Aspiration: Healthy, safe, vibrant and connected communities.	Aspiration: Progressive, connected communities that enable economic growth and employment.	Aspiration: A healthy and sustainable natural and built environment.	Aspiration: Working with others to ensure the best use of resources.
Outcome 1.1 Healthy and active people	Outcome 2.1 Local jobs	<i>Environment Natural</i> Outcome 3.1 Resource management	Outcome 4.1 Working with others
Outcome 1.2 Safe communities	Outcome 2.2 Strategic growth	Outcome 3.2 Enhanced environment	Outcome 4.2 Good governance
Outcome 1.3 Distinctive places	Outcome 2.3 Smart business	Outcome 3.3 Reduce, reuse, recycle waste	Outcome 4.3 Progressive organisation
Outcome 1.4 Connected communities	Outcome 2.4 Places of destination	<i>Environment Built</i> Outcome 3.4 Activated places	
		Outcome 3.5 Connected and accessible city	
		Outcome 3.6 Housing choice	

## **Level 2: Corporate Business Plan**

The Corporate Business Plan (this document) defines four years of priorities, services, projects and actions the City will implement in order to realise the Strategic Community Plan 2017/18–2026/27 and is supported by resourcing plans to enable implementation.

## **Level 3: Annual Plans**

Detailed planning for the implementation of year one of the Corporate Business Plan is done through internal Service Plans and Annual Action Plans.

## **Resourcing Plans**

The resourcing plans include financial and non-financial resources that are required over the life of the Corporate Business Plan and their purpose is to ensure that adequate resources are available to maintain services at levels that are established by the Council and to deliver on the priorities of the Corporate Business Plan. The City currently has the following Resourcing Plans:

### **Workforce Plan**

The Workforce Plan ensures that the City has the people and capabilities available to deliver the Corporate Business Plan. The cost associated with the Workforce Plan will be reflected in the Long-Term Financial Plan.

### **Asset Management Plans**

The City relies heavily on assets to deliver its services to the community. It is therefore necessary to plan for the effective and sustainable management of our assets to meet current and future community needs and to optimise return on investment.

Directed by an Asset Management Strategy, a number of Asset Management Plans define the levels of service and operational requirements for the various classes of assets. They also highlight the processes used to manage the associated assets that services rely on and consider how current and future services to the community will be sustainably provided at the most appropriate standard, time, place and cost. The Asset Management Plans inform the 20 year long term Capital Works Program.

### **Capital Works Program**

The City works according to a 20-year Capital Works Program designed to effectively balance the challenges and expectations of our growing communities and to ensure financial sustainability in the strategic management of assets. The City reviews the capital works program annually to

provide for the upgrade and renewal of existing infrastructure and assets and the development of new assets. The City delivers its Capital Works Program through 20 sub-programs which is reflected in the Long-Term Financial Plan.

**Long-Term Financial Plan**

The rolling 20-year Long Term Financial Plan ensures continued long-term financial sustainability, providing sufficient funding for future workforce, services, and infrastructure to the community. This Plan is reviewed annually and gives consideration to prevailing economic circumstances and community expectations.

**Annual Budget**

The Annual Budget makes provision for the implementation of year one of the Corporate Business Plan including year one of the Capital Works Program and Workforce Plan.

## Performance Reporting on our Plans

We regularly report progress on delivering our plans to ensure that we are transparent and accountable, demonstrating how we are delivering on the priorities to achieve key outcomes for our community.

PLANS			REPORTING	
Plan	Duration	Review	Report	Audience
Strategic Community Plan	10 years	Major review every four years	Annual Report	Council / Community
Corporate Business Plan	4 years	Annually	Quarterly Report	Audit and Risk Committee
			Mid-Year Report	Council / Community
			Annual Report	Council / Community
Annual Budget	1 year	Annually	Monthly Report	Council
			Quarterly Report	Audit and Risk Committee
Capital Works Program	20 years	Annually	Quarterly Report	Audit and Risk Committee
			Mid-Year Report	Council / Community
			Annual Report	Council / Community

## Improving our performance

In line with our corporate values, we are committed to continually improving the services we provide, and the way we deliver services to our customers and community. This is achieved through a combined approach of planning, reviewing, and improving our systems and processes, our workforce, improving our relationships with key partners and stakeholders, and maximising the opportunities to make our services more accessible and efficient through use of technology.

## Risk Management

Risk is managed in accordance with the appetite for risk, as determined by the Council. To ensure robust risk management at all levels of planning and decision-making, risks are assessed at the strategic, corporate, operational and project levels. These are regularly reviewed, monitored and, where appropriate, reported to the Audit and Risk Committee and Executive Leadership Team in line with the Risk Management Framework. This ensures that adequate progress is made to address the prioritised risks, and that the management systems and controls in place for risk management are effective.



## How this Plan embraces the opportunities and addresses the challenges

This plan embraces the opportunities presented through the continued population growth that is being experienced across the local government area of Wanneroo. As one of the largest growing local governments in Western Australia and amongst the top growth areas nationally, this presents exciting possibilities that are being realised through our development of new infrastructure, sporting and recreational facilities and services to meet the spread of development particularly in the northern coastal corridor. This is balanced with a planned programme of new capital investment in some of our newly developed areas, and upgrades and renewal across our already populated and thriving suburbs. The geographical spread of our City across a large area means that we must focus on harnessing the benefits of using technology to make our services more accessible. This also provides opportunities for us to review processes and increase efficiency of our service delivery.

Along with the many opportunities associated with our growing population, are challenges which we are working closely with partners and key stakeholders to address. This includes working towards our ambitious goals to create a significant number of new jobs; we will do this through attraction of investment both locally and regionally and by building on our local economies to grow specialised industries such as agribusiness, tourism, and commercial fishing, together with the growth of our major industrial area in Neerabup. Equally, we continue to advocate for strong and connected infrastructure and transport links to ensure that the area is well positioned to attract new investment and continues to be seen as an attractive place to live and work in.

## Corporate Business Plan 2019/20-2022/23

The *Corporate Business Plan 2019/20–2022/23* is set out in this section according to each of the four Strategic Themes as defined in the Strategic Community Plan 2017/18 - 2026/27.

Each Strategic Theme (Society, Economy, Environment, Civic Leadership) is framed by the desired Outcomes for our community, and the Strategies by which we will achieve these Outcomes. To ensure successful delivery on these strategies, key service initiatives and indicators of performance have been developed. The capital works program, including the City's major projects, underpin delivery of the services to the community.

### **Major Capital Projects:**

We will deliver a significant capital works program over the next four years to benefit the health and wellbeing of our community, our local and regional economy and natural and built environment through:

- Sustainable development, renewal, and upgrades of community facilities, buildings, and asset infrastructure;
- Conservation, protection, and regeneration of natural flora and fauna;
- Careful management of our use of natural resources and by exploring the potential to use alternative resources;
- Maximising the opportunities of technological advancement to improve the efficiency, effectiveness, and customer-focus of our services and service delivery.

Within the large capital works program comprising 20 sub-programs and 227 projects, the following 16 projects are highlighted due to their community interest and/or significance, and their financial value. Some of these projects are already underway and progress will continue in the coming year, whilst others will commence during 2019/20.

**Major Projects**

<b>Project Name</b>	<b>Description</b>	<b>Project Cost (\$)</b>
<b>Strategic Theme: Society</b>		
Halesworth Park, Butler	Civil consultancy and construction of new sports facilities	6,962,500
Kingsway Olympic Clubrooms, Madeley	Continued construction of new change rooms and grandstand	1,147,188
Edgar Griffiths Park, Wanneroo	Continued construction of a new sports amenities building	752,000
Belhaven Park, Quinns Rocks	Continued construction of a new sports amenities building	975,000
Kingsway Netball Clubrooms, Madeley	Continued construction of the Kingsway Netball Clubrooms	2,100,000
Splendid Park, Yanchep	Continued design and construction of a new skate park (including CCTV considerations)	679,800
Hudson Park, Girrawheen	Construction of upgrades and extensions to the Dennis Cooley Pavilion	1,370,770
Wanneroo City Soccer Clubrooms, Madeley	Construction of new clubrooms	816,000
Shelvock Park, Koondoola	Continued construction of a new sports amenities building	2,100,000
Warradale Park, Landsdale	Construction of a new skate park	600,000
<b>Strategic Theme: Economy</b>		
Neerabup Industrial Area, Neerabup	Neerabup industrial area development	750,000
<b>Strategic Theme: Environment (Natural)</b>		
Quinns Beach, Quinns Rocks	Stage 3 construction and revegetation works	2,128,754
<b>Strategic Theme: Environment (Built)</b>		
Pinjar Road, Banksia Grove	Design and construction of the upgrade to a dual carriageway from Blackberry Drive to Joondalup Drive	4,200,000
Marmion Ave	Design and construction of a dual carriageway upgrade from Butler Boulevard to Yanchep Beach Road	9,300,000
Connolly Dr, Butler	Construction of a dual carriageway upgrade from Lukin Drive to Benenden Avenue	3,163,333
Hepburn Avenue, Marangaroo	Construction of a new roundabout at the intersection of Highclere Boulevard and Hepburn Avenue	1,200,000

More information relating to the Capital Works Sub-Programs is contained in the following pages.

**Capital Works Sub-Programs****Strategic Theme: Society**

Capital Works Sub Program	Program Work Description for 2019/20	Overall Program Expenditure 2019/20 (\$)	Overall Program Expenditure 2020/21 (\$)	Overall Program Expenditure 2021/22 (\$)	Overall Program Expenditure 2022/23 (\$)	Major Capital Project for 2018/19
Golf Courses	Upgrades to tees, pathways, signage and replace greens	0	800,000	0	1,325,000	
Community Safety	Expansion of CCTV network and supporting infrastructure	150,000	150,000	0	150,000	
Sports Facilities	39 projects to upgrade or expand sport facilities	27,190,652	14,975,130	9,396,122	18,584,300	Halesworth Park, Butler
						Splendid Park, Yanchep
						Warradale Park, Landsdale
						Kingsway Olympic Clubrooms, Madeley
						Edgar Griffiths Park, Wanneroo
						Belhaven Park, Quinns Rocks
						Kingsway Netball Clubrooms, Madeley
						Hudson Park, Girrawheen
						Shelvock Park, Koondoola
						Wanneroo City Soccer Clubrooms, Madeley
Community Buildings	11 projects to upgrade or expand community buildings	1,509,070	1,752,200	12,186,300	3,190,940	
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>28,849,722</b>	<b>17,677,330</b>	<b>21,582,422</b>	<b>23,250,240</b>	

**Strategic Theme: Economy**

Capital Works Sub Program	Program Work Description for 2019/20	Overall Program Expenditure 2019/20 (\$)	Overall Program Expenditure 2020/21 (\$)	Overall Program Expenditure 2021/22 (\$)	Overall Program Expenditure 2022/23 (\$)	Major Capital Project for 2018/19
Investments Projects	Development of Neerabup Industrial Area and 3 other projects	1,215,000	10,025,722	1,292,284	1,120,917	Neerabup Industrial Area, Neerabup
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>1,215,000</b>	<b>10,025,722</b>	<b>1,292,284</b>	<b>1,120,917</b>	

**Strategic Theme: Environment (Natural)**

Capital Works Sub Program	Program Work Description for 2019/20	Overall Program Expenditure 2019/20 (\$)	Overall Program Expenditure 2020/21 (\$)	Overall Program Expenditure 2021/22 (\$)	Overall Program Expenditure 2022/23 (\$)	Major Capital Project for 2018/19
Conservation Reserves	Upgrade and renewal projects at various locations	329,000	316,000	320,000	330,000	
Environmental Offset	Rehabilitation and ongoing maintenance of offset sites	712,600	507,600	333,500	308,500	
Foreshore Management	Mostly dune restoration and beach access ways renewal projects	2,773,754	5,661,314	2,608,217	487,000	Quinns Beach, Quinns Rocks
Parks Rehabilitation	Renewal, rehabilitation and upgrade of existing irrigation infrastructure	1,500,000	1,300,000	1,500,000	1,739,000	
Stormwater Drainage	5 upgrade projects	740,000	730,000	420,000	530,000	
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>6,055,354</b>	<b>8,514,914</b>	<b>5,181,717</b>	<b>3,394,500</b>	

**Strategic Theme: Environment (Built)**

Capital Works Sub Program	Program Work Description for 2019/20	Overall Program Expenditure 2019/20 (\$)	Overall Program Expenditure 2020/21 (\$)	Overall Program Expenditure 2021/22 (\$)	Overall Program Expenditure 2022/23 (\$)	Major Capital Project for 2018/19
Bus Shelters	New bus shelter installations at various locations	75,000	75,000	75,000	75,000	
Street Landscaping	3 upgrades and new entry statements	1,040,000	395,000	400,000	220,000	
Traffic Treatments	Upgrades at various locations	1,546,000	1,600,000	2,250,000	1,865,000	
Pathways and Trails	6 projects to build new paths and trails	882,000	2,973,997	2,111,358	1,549,500	
Park Furniture	12 projects to renew and add park furniture	2,746,500	2,713,000	2,775,000	2,905,000	
Roads	11 projects to upgrade, renew and built new roads	22,273,333	14,350,667	33,591,420	17,282,660	Pinjar Road, Banksia Grove
						Marmion Ave
						Connolly Dr, Butler
						Hepburn Avenue, Marangaroo
Passive Park Development	7 upgrade projects and 1 design of a new passive park	1,492,220	968,708	686,167	678,666	
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>30,055,053</b>	<b>23,076,372</b>	<b>41,888,945</b>	<b>24,575,826</b>	

**Strategic Theme: Civic Leadership**

Capital Works Sub Program	Program Work Description for 2019/20	Overall Program Expenditure 2019/20 (\$)	Overall Program Expenditure 2020/21 (\$)	Overall Program Expenditure 2021/22 (\$)	Overall Program Expenditure 2022/23 (\$)	Major Capital Project for 2018/19
Corporate Buildings	Renewal, replacement and minor upgrades	110,000	100,000	1,050,000	650,000	
Fleet Management - Corporate	Replacement, upgrades and purchase of new vehicles	5,383,253	5,055,464	6,850,054	5,879,794	
IT Equipment and Software	Upgrade, renewal and purchase of IT equipment and software	5,175,590	5,399,404	3,348,864	2,447,385	
<b>TOTAL</b>		<b>10,668,843</b>	<b>10,554,868</b>	<b>11,248,918</b>	<b>8,977,179</b>	

## Society – Healthy, safe, vibrant and connected communities

To achieve these outcomes of the Strategic Community Plan we will:

- Create opportunities that encourage community wellbeing and active and healthy lifestyles
- Facilitate opportunities within the City to access peak and elite activities
- Enable community to be prepared and to recover from emergency situations
- Create distinctive places based on identity of areas
- Create place-based access to local services
- Advocate and partner to meet changing community service expectations in place
- Connect communities through engagement and involvement
- Strengthen community and customer connectedness through community hubs
- Build strong communities through the strength of cultural and heritage diversity

## 1. Community Recreation Programs and Facilities

### Service intent

Plan and provide innovative models for quality community facilities and programs to enable opportunities for healthy and active lifestyles.

### Services

- Sport and recreation program delivery
- Community facility planning and development
- Community facility bookings and use
- Facility management and maintenance
- Community and sporting clubs facilitation
- Surf lifesaving beach patrol support

### Key Initiatives

Initiative	Action 2019/20	Action 2020/21	Action 2021/22	Action 2022/23
Facility Strategic Plans (as detailed in the Community Facility Planning Framework)	Finalise	Implement	Implement	Implement
Early provision of a recreational aquatic facility within the Alkimos/Yanchep growth corridor	Site location/Concept design and Advocate	Advocate	Advocate	Advocate
Master Plan for Sport related Cycling Facilities	Advocate	Advocate	Advocate	Advocate
Wanneroo Raceway Masterplan	Advocate	Advocate	Advocate	Advocate
Acquisition of Alkimos Regional Active Open Space	Prepare Needs Assessment to support urgent acquisition by WAPC	Action based on results of advocacy	Action based on results of advocacy	Action based on results of advocacy

### Performance

Key Performance Indicator	Unit of Measure	Latest Performance (Baseline)	Target			
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Improve on the delivery of capital projects for Facilities within time and relevant budget - increase on 3 year trend	% achieved on a three year trend	2015/16–(59%) 2016/17–(75%) 2017/18–(61%)	75%	75%	80%	80%
Bi-annual playground assets safety inspection audits passed	% safety inspection audits passed	2017/18 – 100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Optimal usage of facilities	% Utilised	No baseline – New KPI	collect data for baseline figures	Targets to be set as per the baseline figures		



Key Performance Indicator	Unit of Measure	Latest Performance (Baseline)	Target			
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Deliver contracted Lifeguard Patrols at Yanchep and Quinns Beach	Number of hours per annum	2018/19 - 4307	4307	4307	4307	4307

### Informing Strategies and Plans

The Social Strategy (Draft) | Asset Management Policy and Strategy 2018-2022  
 | Active Reserves Master Plan 2016 | Facility Strategic Plans | Asset Management Plans | Access and Inclusion Plan 2018/19 – 2021/22

## 2. Public Health

### Service intent

Ensuring statutory compliance through the provision of integrated compliance services to facilitate healthy and safe communities.

### Services

- Managing safe food preparation through education, inspections, and sampling
- Inspection and water quality sampling
- Notifiable disease investigations and skin penetration establishment inspections to prevent disease
- Monitoring and chemical treatment of wetlands to control pests
- Inspections of public building, events and caravan parks to ensure a safe built environment
- Monitoring of noise, asbestos, air, soil and water pollution

### Key Initiatives

Initiative	Action 2019/20	Action 2020/21	Action 2021/22	Action 2022/23
Respond to expected statutory changes related to public health including plans		Develop Public Health Plan	Implement	Implement

### Performance

Key Performance Indicator	Unit of Measure	Latest Performance (Baseline)	Target			
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Address all public health customer requests within the agreed statutory timeframes	% of customer request investigated within statutory timeframes	2017/18 - 99% (761/769)	95%	95%	95%	95%
Comply with all public health legislative requirements and standards	% compliance	New KPI	100%	100%	100%	100%
Maintain delivery level of pro-active food safety programs (inspections, online training, chemical and micro biological food sampling)	Number of programs delivered	New KPI	3	3	3	3
Maintain delivery level of pro-active water quality programs (aquatic facilities inspections, recreational and drinking water sampling, approvals of waste water disposal systems)	Number of programs delivered	New KPI	4	4	4	4
Deliver pro-active disease prevention programs at relevant businesses	% delivered within timeframes	New KPI	100%	100%	100%	100%
Maintain delivery level of pro-active pest control programs (midge and mosquito control) as per the service standards	Number of programs delivered	New KPI	2	2	2	2

Key Performance Indicator	Unit of Measure	Latest Performance (Baseline)	Target			
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Maintain delivery level of pro-active built environment inspection programs (Public building, lodging house, event and caravan park inspections)	Number of programs delivered	New KPI	4	4	4	4
Maintain delivery level of pollution control programs (noise, asbestos, Air, soil and water) as per the service standards	Number of programs delivered	New KPI	3	3	3	3

### Informing Strategies, Plans and Legislation

The Social Strategy (Draft) | Relevant Acts and Regulations

### 3. Community Safety

#### Service intent

To provide a public realm where people feel safe and respected by working with the community and industry partners.

#### Services

- Provision of safety information to the community in conjunction with industry partners
- Partnering with the community to ensure awareness and enforcement of local, state and federal laws
- Animal management including registration and attack investigation
- Proactive crime prevention through safety patrols and CCTV management
- Provision of a security presence at public events

#### Key Initiatives

Initiative	Action 2019/20	Action 2020/21	Action 2021/22	Action 2022/23
CCTV Service Plan 2018/19-2021/22	Implement	Implement	Implement	Review
Service delivery options for Animal Care Facility	Implement	Implement	Implement and complete	
New Animal Care Centre Facility	Site selection and concept design	Detailed design	Construction and complete	

#### Performance

Key Performance Indicator	Unit of Measure	Latest Performance (Baseline)	Target			
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Deliver community safety outcomes in collaboration with the relevant stakeholders	Number of stakeholder agreements	2017/18 - 10 stakeholder agreements	10	10	10	10
Address all community safety customer requests within the agreed timeframes	% of all customer requests addressed within relevant timeframe	2017/18 - 99% (6128/6181)	95%	95%	95%	95%
Maintain the delivery of traffic safety education around schools	Number of schools engaged	2017/18 - 32	32	32	32	32
Deliver pro-active community safety programs through joint venture with WA Police and community engagement initiatives	Number of programs delivered	2018/19 - 27	24	24	24	24

#### Informing Strategies and Plans

The Social Strategy (Draft) | Closed Circuit Television (CCTV) Plan 2018

## 4. Emergency Management

### Service intent

To minimise potential risks and impacts on the community from natural disasters such as bushfires and floods, through mitigation, preparedness, improved community resilience, and planning for recovery.

### Services

- Management of local emergency preparedness
- Management of volunteer bush fire brigade
- Fire protection mitigation action
- Management of recovery planning and action

### Key Initiatives

Initiative	Action 2019/20	Action 2020/21	Action 2021/22	Action 2022/23
Bush Fire Risk Management Plan	Implement (including the development of the Fire Mitigation Treatment Plan)	Implement	Implement	Review and Implement
Emergency Management Model	Further consultation with DFES and the VBFBs on options	Implement	Implement	Implement
Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade facility requirements over the next 5-10 years	Needs and feasibility study	Plan	Advocate	Advocate

### Performance

Key Performance Indicator	Unit of Measure	Latest Performance (Baseline)	Target			
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Comply with emergency management legislative requirements	% compliance	2017/18 - 100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Delivery of the annual Fire Mitigation Program in alignment with the Bushfire Risk Management plan	% completed as per the annual plan	2018/19 - Bushfire Risk Management plan adopted	80%	90%	90%	90%

### Informing Strategies, Plans and Legislation

**Bushfire Act 1954 | Emergency Management Act 2005 | City of Wanneroo Local Emergency Management Arrangements 2017**

## 5. Place Management

### Service intent

Develop unique places by connecting with the community to help shape our local plans and service delivery.

### Services

- Development of Local Area Plans to reflect the distinctive character of a place
- Activation of places to support community identity, connection and inclusiveness
- Coordination of City services in place to meet local community needs
- Coordination of community engagement

### Key Initiatives

Initiative	Action 2019/20	Action 2020/21	Action 2021/22	Action 2022/23
Place Framework Implementation Plan	Implement	Implement	Implement	Review
Community hubs review (to meet the changing service expectations in place)	Consider and Implement findings	Consider and Implement findings	Consider and Implement findings	Consider and Implement findings
Service Level Agreement for the City and Yanchep Beach Joint Venture	Develop and Implement	Implement	Implement	Review YTRAC Lease
Wanneroo Town Centre Activity Centre Plan	Implement place-activation actions	Implement	Implement	Implement
Local Area Plans (LAP)	Develop LAP for Wanneroo and implement LAP for Girrawheen, and Yanchep/Two Rocks	Implement for Girrawheen, Wanneroo and Yanchep/Two Rocks  Review need to develop more LAPs	Develop and implement LAPs	Develop and implement LAPs
Strengthen community participation and engagement	Undertake continuous improvement through mechanisms such as Local Area Planning	Review Community Engagement Policy & Management Procedure	Undertake continuous improvement	Undertake continuous improvement
Yanchep Lagoon Master Plan	Advocate for and implement Yanchep Lagoon Precinct Masterplan	Advocate/Implement	Implement	Implement

## Performance

Key Performance Indicator	Unit of Measure	Latest Performance (Baseline)	Target			
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Develop Local Area Plans aligned to the distinctive character of the relevant place	Number of plans developed	No baseline – New KPI	2 (Yanchep /Two Rocks Girrawheen/Koondoola)	1(Wanneroo)	Targets to be set once plans are developed	

## Informing Strategies and Plans

The Social Strategy (Draft) | Place Framework 2018

## 6. Community Development and Engagement

### Service intent

Work with community and stakeholders to foster connectedness and capacity across all ages, diverse cultures and abilities to enhance quality of life.

### Services

- Social inclusion to ensure that all people can participate in community life
- Community development to support capacity building
- Early childhood services to build confidence and capacity in families and the community
- Youth development to build valued, empowered and supported youth
- City community events management
- Assessment of event applications
- Provision of community funding to support community groups and organisations

### Key Initiatives

Initiative	Action 2019/20	Action 2020/21	Action 2021/22	Action 2022/23
Self-sufficiency in community organisations	Develop and complete implementation of online tool kit of resources			
Review of the City's current volunteering services	Implement findings and complete			

### Performance

Key Performance Indicator	Unit of Measure	Latest Performance (Baseline)	Target			
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/2022	2022/2023
Deliver actions aligned to the Regional Homelessness Plan	Number of actions delivered	2018/19 – Plan developed	20	15	12	Implement recommended approach
Deliver actions aligned to the Age Friendly Strategy	Number of actions delivered	2017/18 – 4/4 (100%)	34	33	Investigate a consolidated approach	Implement recommended approach
Deliver actions aligned to the Access and Inclusion Plan	Number of actions delivered	2017/18 – 18/21 (86%)	31	22	20	Implement recommended approach
Deliver actions aligned to the Reconciliation Action Plan	Number of actions delivered	2017/18 – 27/27 (100%)	20	17	21	Implement recommended approach
Deliver actions aligned to the Youth Plan	Number of actions delivered	2018/19 – Plan developed	23	20	Investigate a consolidated approach	Implement recommended approach
Deliver actions aligned to the Early Childhood Plan	Number of actions delivered	2017/18 – 32/32 (100%)	31	Investigate a consolidated approach	Investigate a consolidated approach	Implement recommended approach



Key Performance Indicator	Unit of Measure	Latest Performance (Baseline)	Target			
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/2022	2022/2023
Increase the number of people attending community events	Number of people attending	New KPI	collect data for baseline figures	Targets to be set as per baseline figures		

### Informing Strategies and Plans

The Social Strategy (Draft) | Age Friendly Strategy 2017/18 to 2020/21 | Youth Plan 2017/18 to 2020/21 | Early Childhood Strategic Plan 2017/18 - 2019/20 | Regional Homelessness Plan 2018/19 to 2021/22 | Access and Inclusion Plan 2018/19 - 2021/22 | Reconciliation Action Plan 2018-2022

## 7. Library Services

### Service intent

Provision of library services including community resources, facilities, digital media, literacy and lifelong learning opportunities.

### Services

- Community resources, facilities and engagement
- Digital media provision and access
- Support for literacy and lifelong learning

### Key Initiatives

Initiative	Action 2019/20	Action 2020/21	Action 2021/22	Action 2022/23
Service delivery models for libraries and community hubs	Implement	Implement	Implement	Implement
Library Services Plan	Implement	Implement and Review	Implement	Implement
Operational hours review	Review and Implement	Implement	Implement	Implement
Long-term library facilities plan	Develop	Implement	Implement	Implement
Southern suburbs library	Concept design	Detailed design	Construction	Construction and complete

### Performance

Key Performance Indicator	Unit of Measure	Latest Performance (Baseline)	Target			
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Increase annual e-resource borrowings	% increase in e-resource loans	2017/18 – 70,532	2%	2%	2%	2%
Growth in Library memberships as a % of total population (number of members / total population)	% Increased	2017/18 – 5,903/199 882=2.9%	1%	1%	1%	1%
Increase in the number of visits to the libraries	% increased	2017/18 – 5,903	2%	2%	2%	2%

### Informing Strategies and Plans

The Social Strategy (Draft) | Strategic Library Services Plan 2017/18 – 2021/22

## 8. Museums, Heritage and the Arts

### Service intent

Facilitate opportunities for participation in and access to a diverse range of cultural activities and assets that embrace the richness of our community's diverse beliefs, values, life experience and interests.

### Services

- Promotion of cultural and artistic experiences for the community
- Management and promotion of heritage
- Management of the City's cultural assets

### Key Initiatives

Initiative	Action 2019/20	Action 2020/21	Action 2021/22	Action 2022/23
Cultural Plan	Implement	Implement	Implement	Review
Performing arts service provision	Investigate current services, identify gaps and report findings	Implement findings	Implement	Implement

### Performance

Key Performance Indicator	Unit of Measure	Latest Performance (Baseline)	Target			
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Increase community participation rate in museum, heritage and arts activities	% increase of total participation rate	2017/18 – 27,535	2%	2%	2%	2%

### Informing Strategies and Plans

The Social Strategy (Draft) | Cultural Plan 2018/19 – 2021/22

## Economy – Progressive, connected communities that enable economic growth and employment

To achieve these outcomes of the Strategic Community Plan we will:

- Develop strong economic hubs locally and near transport
- Build capacity for businesses to grow
- Activate Yanchep as a future city of the North
- Continue to activate the Wanneroo Town Centre
- Activate secondary and district centres
- Protect and increase availability of employment generating land
- Attract investment development and major infrastructure
- Focus on industry development in key strategic areas such as Neerabup
- Attract innovative businesses with a focus on technology hubs and agri-business
- Promote early adoption of innovative technology by business
- Actively build on cultural heritage and distinctive identity to promote Wanneroo as a place to visit
- Enhance Wanneroo as a distinctive place to invest

## 9. Economic Development

### Service intent

Focus on local, regional and strategic significant infrastructure and economic development initiatives which enable local economic growth and employment opportunities.

### Services

- Supporting the growth and development of existing industries, as well as diversifying our industry base
- Supporting local businesses through the provision of sufficient employment areas and services to assist their growth and development.
- Developing and strengthening regional partnerships to collaboratively increase and maximise the region's economic competitiveness

### Key Initiatives

Initiative	Action 2019/20	Action 2020/21	Action 2021/22	Action 2022/23
Activity Centre Plan for Wanneroo Town Centre	Finalise			
Investment attraction package for Neerabup and Wangara Industrial Areas	Prepare market intelligence report and investment attraction plan	Implement investment attraction plan	Implement	Implement
Neerabup Industrial Area Development	Prepare Structure Plan and implement Neerabup project plan	Implement Neerabup project plan	Implement	Implement
Agribusiness	Progress development of agri-precinct in North Wanneroo including exploring tourism and agribusiness linkages and investigating alternative water supplies.	Progress	Progress	Progress
Energy Opportunities	Actively work with industry to explore clean energy opportunities	Continue	Continue	Continue
Economic Development Strategy	Review	Implement	Implement	Implement

Initiative	Action 2019/20	Action 2020/21	Action 2021/22	Action 2022/23
Investment Attraction	Develop a local investment attraction and strategic marketing package to promote the City, key employment locations and specialist precincts	Implement	Implement	Implement

## Performance

Key Performance Indicator	Unit of Measure	Latest Performance (baseline)	Target			
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
City expenditure on economic development as a proportion of total expenditure budget	% increase (Total Expenditure on Economic Development/Total City expenditure budget)	2017/18 - 1.11%	1.25%	+CPI	+CPI	+CPI
Value of non-residential building approvals	Dollar value of approvals (Average of 10 years or better)	\$189m	\$189m	\$189m	\$189m	\$189m

## Informing Strategies and Plans

**Economic Development Strategy 2016 - 2021**

## 10. Advocacy

### Service intent

To work collaboratively with government, regional partners and stakeholders and advocate for the priorities identified by our community.

### Services

- Advocacy campaign design and management
- Management of stakeholder relationships

### Key Initiatives

Initiative	Action 2019/20	Action 2020/21	Action 2021/22	Action 2022/23
Acquisition of Alkimos Regional Active Open Space	Prepare Needs Assessment to support urgent acquisition by WAPC	Action based on results of advocacy	Action based on results of advocacy	Action based on results of advocacy

### Performance

Key Performance Indicator	Unit of Measure	Latest Performance (baseline)	Target			
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Deliver major advocacy commitments as per the Advocacy plan	Number of major commitments	2017/18 – (Currently averaging around 1 major announcement per annum)	1	1	1	1

### Informing Strategies and Plans

Economic Development Strategy 2016 - 2021 | Advocacy Statement 2014

## 11. Tourism

### Service intent

Collaborate with the community, the tourism industry and State Government agencies to grow tourism in the City through leadership, investment attraction and targeted marketing with industry.

### Services

- Facilitating tourism opportunities
- Supporting destination marketing
- Providing destination signage
- Maximising regional tourism

### Key Initiatives

Initiative	Action 2019/20	Action 2020/21	Action 2021/22	Action 2022/23
Quinns Rocks Caravan Park Project Plan	Complete Business Case			
Yanchep Lagoon Master Plan	Advocate/Implement	Implement	Implement	Implement
Strategic Land Use Policy	Implement actions arising	Implement	Implement	Implement

### Performance

Key Performance Indicator	Unit of Measure	Latest Performance (baseline)	Target			
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/2022	2022/2023
Attract new events within the City as per the Tourism Strategy	Number of events	2017/18 - 0	3	3	3	5

### Informing Strategies and Plans

Economic Development Strategy | Tourism Plan 2019 – 2024



## Environment – A healthy and sustainable natural and built environment

To achieve these outcomes of the Strategic Community Plan we will:

- Minimise impacts of climate change
- Seek alternative ways to improve energy efficiency
- Pro-actively manage the scarcity of water through sustainable local water management strategies
- Maximise the environmental value of beaches, nature reserves and parklands
- Collaborate with relevant State agencies with a focus on the enhancement of the natural environment
- Optimise retention of significant vegetation and habitat
- Treat waste as a resource
- Foster a partnership with community and industry to reduce waste
- Create and promote waste management solutions
- Create local area land use plans supporting our activated places
- Provide safe spaces, centres and facilities through our infrastructure management and designs for community benefit and recreation
- Enhance distinctive built form and spaces based on identity of areas
- Improve local amenity by retaining and complementing natural landscapes within the built environment
- Deliver local transport infrastructure including roads, footpaths and cycle ways to improve accessibility
- Connect walking and cycling opportunities to key destinations and distinctive places
- Advocate for major integrated transport options close to communities
- Facilitate housing diversity to reflect changing community needs

## 12. Environmental Management

### Service intent

Deliver a healthy and sustainable environment by managing our highly valued natural and built environmental attributes, including biodiversity of flora and fauna; land and waste; liveability; climate change impacts; and air quality and sustainable energy.

### Services

- Management of the effects of climate change
- Management of the City's use of energy resources
- Management of the City's use of water resources

### Key Initiatives

Initiative	Action 2019/20	Action 2020/21	Action 2021/22	Action 2022/23
Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation Strategy	Implement	Review	Implement	Implement
Coastal Hazard Risk Management Adaptation Plan	Implement	Implement	Implement	Implement
Coastal Management Plan - Part 2	Develop	Develop	Implement	Implement
Local Environmental Strategy	Implement	Implement	Implement	Implement
Energy Reduction Plan	Implement	Review	Implement	Implement

### Performance

Key Performance Indicator	Unit of Measure	Latest Performance (baseline)	Target			
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Meet the Department of Water and Environmental Regulations (DWER) Water usage allowance for the City's ground water licenses	% Compliance with DWER requirements	2017/18 - 100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Reduction in fleet emissions to reduce carbon footprint	Tonnes of fleet CO2 emissions	2017/18 – 3429 tonnes	5%	5%	5%	5%
Manage the City's stormwater quality at identified locations	% Managed	No baseline – New KPI	Collect data for baseline figure	Target to be set as per baseline figure		
Increase the canopy cover through tree planting programs as per the annual budget and program	Number of trees planted	2017/18 - 3000 - maintain the number	3000	3000	3000	3000

### Informing Strategies and Plans

The Local Environment Strategy 2019 | Climate Change Adaptation and Mitigation Strategy 2016-2020 | Energy Reduction Plan 2017-2020

### 13. Parks and Conservation Areas

#### Service intent

Managing and enhancing reserve areas to support a healthy and active community and maintain conservation value.

#### Services

- Conservation area, foreshore and coastal management
- Manage and maintain parks and streetscapes

#### Key Initiatives

Initiative	Action 2019/20	Action 2020/21	Action 2021/22	Action 2022/23
Local Biodiversity Plan	Implement	Implement	Implement	Implement
Quinns Beach Long Term Coastal Management Study	Deliver stage 3	Ongoing Management of Coastal Assets	Ongoing Management of Coastal Assets	Ongoing Management of Coastal Assets
Coastal infrastructure	Monitor in consultation with relevant stakeholders	Monitor in consultation with relevant stakeholders	Monitor in consultation with relevant stakeholders	Monitor in consultation with relevant stakeholders
Coastal Hazard Risk Management Adaptation Plan	Implement	Implement	Implement	Implement
Acquisition of Alkimos Regional Active Open Space	Prepare Needs Assessment to support urgent acquisition by WAPC	Advocate	Plan based on results of advocacy	Plan based on results of advocacy

#### Performance

Key Performance Indicator	Unit of Measure	Latest Performance (baseline)	Target			
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Delivery of Parks capital projects on time and within the relevant budget	% delivered on time and within budget	2017/18 - 85%	90%	90%	90%	90%
Delivery of Parks maintenance as per the annual schedule/plan	% of maintenance plan delivered	2017/18 – 79%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Delivery of Passive Parks maintenance as per the user satisfaction	% user satisfaction	No baseline – New KPI	collect data for baseline figures	Target to be set as per the baseline figure		
Delivery of Active Reserves maintenance as per the user satisfaction	% user satisfaction	No baseline – New KPI	collect data for baseline figures	Target to be set as per the baseline figure		

## Informing Strategies and Plans

The Local Environment Strategy 2019 | Local Biodiversity Plan 2018/19 – 2023/24 | Coastal Hazard Risk Management and Adaption Plan 2018

## 14. Waste Management

### Service intent

Deliver efficient/effective Waste Management solutions.

### Services

- Domestic waste collection
- Recycling collection
- Bulk junk waste collection and management
- Bulk green waste collection and management

### Key Initiatives

Initiative	Action 2019/20	Action 2020/21	Action 2021/22	Action 2022/23
Service Delivery Review	Implement approved actions as recommended	Implement approved actions as recommended	Implement approved actions as recommended	Implement approved actions as recommended
City of Wanneroo Waste Strategy	Review to align with Western Australian Waste Strategy 2030 goals	Implement	Implement	Implement
Waste Education Plan	Implement	Implement	Implement	Implement

### Performance

Key Performance Indicator	Unit of Measure	Latest Performance (baseline)	Target			
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Increase the total waste diverted from landfill and achieve 70% by 2025	% increased	2017/18 – 56%	59%	65%	66%	67%
Kerbside collection waste diverted from landfill (domestic)	% increased	2017/18 – 46%	46%	46%	46%	46%
Kerbside collection waste diverted from landfill (recycling)	% increased	2017/18 – 85%	85%	85%	85%	85%

### Informing Strategies and Plans

Strategic Waste Management Plan 2016 - 2022 | Waste Education Plan 2018/19 - 2022/23 | Service Delivery Review Report

## 15. Future Land Use Planning

### Service intent

Focus on strategic environmental, transport and land use planning and strategies, incorporating place responsive strategies as required to deliver healthy and sustainable natural and built environments.

### Services

- Strategic Urban Planning Strategy (Local Planning Strategy)
- Local Planning (Local Planning Scheme)
- Urban and regional planning innovation
- Administration of Developer Contributions

### Key Initiatives

Initiative	Action 2019/20	Action 2020/21	Action 2021/22	Action 2022/23
Local Planning Strategy	Prepare	Prepare	Implement	Implement
Local Housing Strategy	Prepare	Implement	Implement	Implement
Transport Strategy 2019/20	Prepare	Implement	Implement	Implement
Activity Centre Plan for Wanneroo Town Centre	Finalise and complete			
Local Planning Scheme No. 3	Prepare	Prepare	Implement	Implement
Local Planning Policy 3.6 - Employment	Finalise	Implement	Implement	Implement
Urban Forest Strategy	Prepare	Prepare	Implement	Implement

### Performance

Key Performance Indicator	Unit of Measure	Latest Performance (baseline)	Target			
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Comply with Planning and Development Act and State Planning Policy	% compliance	2017/18 – 100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

### Informing Strategies and Plans

#### State Planning Framework

## 16. Planning and Building Approvals

### Service intent

Provision of integrated approval services to deliver customer focussed and quality outcomes.

### Services

- Assessing development applications
- Assessing subdivision applications
- Reviewing Planning Scheme amendment proposals and policies
- Assessing new structure plans and amendments
- Assessing building permit applications
- Issue licences, permits and certificates

### Key Initiatives

Initiative	Action 2019/20	Action 2020/21	Action 2021/22	Action 2022/23
Mixed use precincts policy	Stage 2 and 3 of review	Implement	Implement	Implement

### Performance

Key Performance Indicator	Unit of Measure	Latest Performance (baseline)	Target			
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Building permit application processed within regulatory timeframes or timeframes agreed by the applicant	% processed within regulatory or agreed timeframes	2017/18 – 99%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Development applications processed within regulatory or timeframes agreed by the applicant	% processed within regulatory or agreed timeframes	2017/18 – 94%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Occupancy permits processed within 10 business days or timeframes agreed by the applicant	% processed within 10 business days or timeframes agreed by the applicant	2017/18 – 100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
WA Planning Commission subdivision referrals processed within regulatory timeframes or timeframes as agreed with the WAPC	% processed within regulatory or agreed timeframes	2017/18 – 100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Structure plans referrals processed within regulatory timeframes or timeframes as agreed by the WAPC	% processed within regulatory or agreed timeframes	2017/18 – 100%	100%	100%	100%	100%

### Informing Strategies, Plans and Legislation

City of Wanneroo District Planning Scheme No. 2 | Relevant Legislation

## 17. Planning and Building Compliance

### Service intent

Ensuring statutory compliance through the provision of integrated compliance services to facilitate healthy and safe communities.

### Services

- Monitoring compliance with planning approvals
- Inspection of swimming pool barriers for compliance
- Monitoring compliance with building approvals

### Performance

Key Performance Indicator	Unit of Measure	Latest Performance (baseline)	Target			
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Address all planning and building compliance customer requests within the agreed timeframes	% Addressed	2017/18 - Planning (94%), Building (99%)	95%	95%	95%	95%
Deliver pro-active swimming pool and spa safety initiatives (infra-red aerial photography audit, quality control audit of contractor, auditing of decommissioned swimming pools and spas)	Number of programs	2017/18 - 3	3	3	3	3
Deliver a pro-active planning compliance inspection program	Number of programs	2017/18 - 4	4	4	4	4
Inspect swimming pools and spas for barrier compliance under legislated requirements	% of legislative inspections completed	2017/18 – 106%	100%	100%	100%	100%

### Informing Strategies, Plans and Legislation

**Local Planning Policy 4.14 Compliance | Building Act 2011, Building Regulations 2012, District Planning Scheme No 2, Planning and Development Act 2005, Planning and Development Regulations 2015, Local Government Act 1995, City Local Laws**



## 18. Transport and Drainage

### Service intent

Manage accessible and sustainable local transport and drainage infrastructure to meet community needs now and in the future in the most cost effective way.

### Services

- Provision and maintenance of roads, car parks, bus shelters and street furniture
- Provision and maintenance of pathways, bridges and underpasses
- Provision and maintenance of drainage infrastructure

### Key Initiatives

Initiative	Action 2019/20	Action 2020/21	Action 2021/22	Action 2022/23
Participate in State Government project reference groups	Maximise integration of rail and road	Maximise integration of rail and road	Maximise integration of rail and road	Maximise integration of rail and road
Roads, Paths and Trails, Stormwater Drainage, Bus Shelters, Street Lighting and Roads Capital Works Sub-programs	Implement project plans	Implement project plans	Implement project plans	Implement project plans

### Performance

Key Performance Indicator	Unit of Measure	Latest Performance (baseline)	Target			
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/2022	2022/2023
Improve on the delivery of transport and drainage capital projects on time and within the relevant budget - increase on 3 year trend	% improvement on 3 year trend	2015/16 - (78%) 2016/17- (96%) 2017/18 - (83%)	90%	90%	90%	90%
Increase investment on non-road transport infrastructure	Cumulative length of footpaths	2017/18 – 1,275km	1353	1393	1435	1478
Delivery of transport and drainage maintenance as per the annual schedule / plan	% of maintenance plan delivered	2017/18 – 95%	90%	90%	90%	90%

### Informing Strategies and Plans

Asset Management Strategy 2018-2022 | Wanneroo Cycle Plan 2018/19-2021/22

## Civic Leadership – Working with others to ensure the best use of our resources

To achieve these outcomes of the Strategic Community Plan we will:

- Build effective partnerships and demonstrate leadership in local government at regional, state and national levels
- Engage, include and involve community
- Advocate and collaborate for the benefit of the City
- Provide transparent and accountable governance and leadership
- Provide responsible resource and planning management which recognises our significant future growth
- Ensure return on investment and well maintained assets through development and implementation of a strategic asset management framework
- Lead excellence and innovation in local government
- Ensure excellence in our customer service

## 19. Customers and Stakeholders

### Service intent

To ensure that:

- Our community and stakeholders are engaged and informed in the design and provision of our services
- The processes used to deliver our services are designed and managed to provide great experiences and outcomes for our community and stakeholders
- Our people have the necessary resources, competencies and ability to maximise the service experience of our community and stakeholders
- We build sustainable relationships with our partners and suppliers based on mutual trust, respect and openness
- We continually monitor and review the experiences and perceptions of our community and stakeholders and act on their feedback

### Services

- Provision of the Customer Relations Centre as a comprehensive single point of service
- Media relations
- Online communications
- Key stakeholder communications
- Procurement
- Transactional finance
- Property services

### Key Initiatives

Initiative	Action 2019/20	Action 2020/21	Action 2021/22	Action 2022/23
Customer First Action Plan	Implement	Review	Implement	Implement
Communications Strategy (including Social Media Plan; Branding Plan)	Develop and Implement	Implement	Implement	Review
Customer and Stakeholder Management Framework	Pilot stakeholder system	Evaluate and Refine	Implement corporately	Implement
Strategic Procurement Roadmap	Implement	Implement	Implement	Review
Customer Relationship Management System	Develop	Implement	Implement	Review and complete

## Performance

Key Performance Indicator	Unit of Measure	Latest Performance (baseline)	Target			
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Maintain the level of purchasing from local business	% Maintained	2016/17 – 20% 2017/18 – 30%	30%	30%	30%	30%
Average customer requests response timeframe	Average days taken to complete a customer request	2017/18 = 8.32 days	7 days	7 days	7 days	7 days
First Call Resolution – calls handled at first point of contact without the need to transfer through to the relevant service unit	% of calls handled at first point of contact	2017/18 =84%	80%	80%	80%	80%

## Informing Strategies and Plans

**Customer Service Commitment | Customer First Strategy 2016-2020 | Community Engagement Framework | Strategic Procurement Roadmap 2018**

## 20. Leadership, Culture and Governance

### Service intent

To ensure that:

- The organisation is unified by a shared vision, culture and values, providing consistent purpose, direction and action
- We have capable and confident leaders who effectively and collaboratively lead the City through change
- Our corporate values guide our behaviours and are modelled by our leaders.
- A shared value of improvement creates a culture of collaboration, innovation, creativity and supports a diversity of ideas.
- Clear and reliable organisational governance processes ensure that the City; meets its legal obligations; makes ethical decisions in the interests the community and its stakeholders; and behaves as a good corporate citizen.
- Risks are effectively managed through the application of a consistent methodology and the provision of information to decision makers to support the achievement of the City's objectives
- Our Elected Members are supported in their decision making and representative role

### Services

- Leadership
- Culture
- Legal
- Audit
- Governance and statutory compliance
- Policy
- Enterprise risk management
- Local government elections
- Council and corporate support
- Elected Members administrative support

### Key Initiatives

Initiative	Action 2019/20	Action 2020/21	Action 2021/22	Action 2022/23
Strategic Policy Framework	Implement	Implement	Implement	Review
Internal Control Framework (as part of the Governance Framework)	Implement	Implement	Review	Implement

## Performance

Key Performance Indicator	Unit of Measure	Latest Performance (baseline)	Target			
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Number of issues in Compliance Audit Return (includes Council processes)	Total number of issues reported	2017/18 – 1	0	0	0	0
Council reports referred back for further information	No more than 5%	2016/17 – 9/389 (2.3%) 2017/18 – 2/280 (0.7%)	<5%	<5%	<5%	<5%
Manage identified risks on Strategic, Corporate and Operational levels	% Managed	2017/18 - 100% (4/4 reports)	100%	100%	100%	100%

## Informing Strategies and Plans

People and Culture Strategy 2018-2022 | Strategic Three Year Internal Audit Plan 2018 | Corporate Governance Framework 2017 | Enterprise Risk Management Framework 2015

## 21. Strategy and Planning

### Service intent

To ensure that:

- Our planning process ensures that community aspirations and priorities are identified and deployed to action through aligned planning activities.
- Robust processes are used for the development of strategy, anticipating changes needed and recognising the importance of utilising strategic partnerships to be successful in the future.
- Agreed plans ensure that everyone in the organisation understands the strategic direction and uses this to guide their actions and priorities.
- Resources are prioritised and allocated to support action plans for improvements to services that meet community expectations.
- We plan to ensure the right people with the right capabilities are in the right place at the right time to develop and support an agile workforce to meet current and future needs.
- The City plans for its long term financial sustainability, allowing early identification of financial issues and their longer term impacts.
- Sound financial strategies and principles are developed and continually reviewed in line with the changing economic and demographic outlook for the community.
- Assets are provided to service the needs of current and future communities in the most economical manner, optimising their long term return on investment. This will be achieved by acquiring quality, fit for purpose and long lasting assets; and managing these effectively over their complete lifecycle.

### Services

- Strategic and business planning
- Strategic and annual workforce planning
- Annual budgeting
- Long term financial planning and analysis

### Key Initiatives

Initiative	Action 2019/20	Action 2020/21	Action 2021/22	Action 2022/23
Strategic Community Plan	Review to coincide with elections	Implement	Review	Implement
Long Term Financial Plan	Review	Review	Review	Review
Strategic Workforce Plan	Develop	Implement	Review	Review
Integrated Planning Process	Review	Review	Review	Review
Asset Management Strategy	Implement	Implement	Implement	Review
Fees and Charges	Review	Review	Review	Review

## Performance

Key Performance Indicator	Unit of Measure	Latest Performance (baseline)	Target			
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Reflect community aspirations in the Strategic Community Plan and actioned through the Corporate Business Plan	% aligned to the plans	2017/18 - 100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Comply with Accounting and Budget Policy	% Compliance	2017/18 - 100%	100%	100%	100%	100%
Annual financial report presents fairly the financial position of the City and complies with Australian Accounting Standards	Unqualified audit	Unqualified audit	Unqualified audit	Unqualified audit	Unqualified audit	Unqualified audit

## Informing Strategies and Plans

**Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries' Integrated Planning and Reporting – Framework and Guidelines 2016 | Long Term Financial Plan 2019-2038 | Asset Management Strategy 2018-2022 | Corporate Governance Framework 2017**



## 22. Information and Knowledge

### Service intent

To ensure that information and knowledge is acquired, managed, shared and retained to support decision making and improve performance through effective:

- Data management and analytics
- Timely operational reporting
- Records management
- Technological and digital solutions
- Staff induction, training and development
- Communication processes

### Services

- Business systems
- Information technology
- Records management

### Key Initiatives

Initiative	Action 2019/20	Action 2020/21	Action 2021/22	Action 2022/23
Information Communication and Technology (ICT) Roadmap 2017/18-2021/22	Implement	Implement	Implement	Review
Asset Management Information System	Implement	Implement	Implement	Review
New Financial System	Implement	Implement	Review and complete	
New Customer Relationship Management System	Develop	Implement	Implement	Review and complete

### Performance

Key Performance Indicator	Unit of Measure	Latest Performance (baseline)	Target			
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Comply with Information Management legislation	% Compliance	No baseline - New KPI	100%	100%	100%	100%
Increase the accessibility of online data	% increased	No baseline - New KPI	collect data for a baseline figure	Target to be set as per baseline figure		
Freedom of Information responses completed within 45 calendar days	% completed	2017/18 - 100% (35/35)	100%	100%	100%	100%

### Informing Strategies and Plans

ICT Strategy and Roadmap 2017-2022 | Recordkeeping Plan 2018

## 23. People Management

### Service intent

To ensure that:

- People are engaged to deliver better organisational outcomes and improve performance
- We have capable and high performing people in the right roles to improve organisational performance.
- An agile workforce has the capacity to adapt to changes in the internal and external environment.
- We have a 'safety always' mindset, anchored in safe systems of work that address all aspects of health, safety and wellbeing including the mental health of our employees

### Services

- Learning and development
- Organisational development
- Operational people services
- Occupational safety and health
- Employee relations

### Key Initiatives

Initiative	Action 2019/20	Action 2020/21	Action 2021/22	Action 2022/23
People and Culture Plan 2018 - 2022	Implement	Implement	Implement	Review
Strategic Workforce Plan	Develop	Review	Review	Review

### Performance

Key Performance Indicator	Unit of Measure	Latest Performance (baseline)	Target			
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Minimise the Lost time injuries	Number of lost days	2017/18 - 9	<9	<9	<9	<9
Minimise the workers compensation claims	Number of claims	2017/18 - 28	<28	<28	<28	<28
Minimise the workers compensation cost	Cost incurred (\$)	2017/18 - \$388,765	Equals or less than previous result	Equals or less than previous result	Equals or less than previous result	Equals or less than previous result

### Informing Strategies and Plans

People and Culture Strategy 2018-2022

## 24. Improvement and Innovation

### Service intent

To ensure that:

- The City aligns improvement planning to its strategic priorities, providing sustainable benefits to the City's stakeholders
- Opportunities for improvement are identified through structured processes of organisational assessment, service delivery review, service planning and performance management
- A culture of continuous improvement supports ongoing improvement and change to achieve better outcomes for the community and the City's stakeholders
- New technologies are utilised to improve service performance and efficiency, for example Smart Cities initiatives

### Services

- Business improvement
- Change management

### Key Initiatives

Initiative	Action 2019/20	Action 2020/21	Action 2021/22	Action 2022/23
Management system for Environment and Asset Operations	Implement	Implement	Review	Review
Service delivery reviews	Conduct agreed program	Conduct agreed program	Conduct agreed program	Conduct agreed program
Smart Cities	Investigate community need, current state and opportunities	Design roadmap	Implement	Implement

### Performance

Key Performance Indicator	Unit of Measure	Latest Performance (baseline)	Target			
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Improve the ratio of requests received via online channels to traditional channels	% of requests received via online channels (Online request/non-online requests per service)	2018/19 – 15%	16%	18%	20%	22%

### Informing Strategies and Plans

Australian Business Excellence Framework | Lean Six Sigma

## 25. Results and Sustainable Performance

### Service intent

To ensure that:

- Performance targets are established based on comparisons with other organisations, our current and potential organisational capability and strategic goals
- We manage the key results required to achieve our vision and evaluate progress towards the strategic outcomes for our community
- We understand stakeholder requirements and effectively manage the organisations risk and capability and to ensure sustainable performance

### Services

- Performance and reporting
- Asset performance
- Financial management and reporting

### Key Initiatives

Initiative	Action 2019/20	Action 2020/21	Action 2021/22	Action 2022/23
Corporate Performance Management Solution	Develop and implement phase 1	Develop and implement phase 2	Develop and implement phase 3	Implement

### Performance

Key Performance Indicator	Unit of Measure	Latest Performance (baseline)	Target			
			2019/20	2020/21	2021/22	2022/23
Deliver the City's annual operational budget	% budget implemented and annual plan delivered	2017/18 - 93%	90%	90%	90%	90%
Deliver the City's annual capital budget	% budget implemented and annual plan delivered	2017/18 - 71% of adjusted budget	70%	75%	80%	85%
Address the City's customer requests within service level agreement (SLA)	% of requests addressed within SLA	2017/18 – 96%	95%	95%	95%	95%
Extreme and high risks on the strategic and corporate risk registers managed and reported on time	Number of risks managed and reported on time	No baseline – New KPI	100%	100%	100%	100%
Maintain/Improve the Financial Health Indicator (FHI) benchmark of 70	FHI overall score	2017/18 - 71	72	74	76	78
Improve on Asset sustainability ratio	Capital renewal and replacement expenditure/depreciation expense	2017/18 - 0.34	0.4	0.4	0.5	0.5

## **Informing Strategies and Plans**

**Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries' Integrated Planning and Reporting – Framework and Guidelines 2016**

# Resourcing of the Corporate Business Plan

## Key Partners and Stakeholders

Successful delivery of this Corporate Business Plan relies on having a good understanding of our operating context, and establishing and maintaining strong relationships with our stakeholders. Stakeholders have varying levels of interest, and can impact in different ways on how we operate. The City of Wanneroo continues to establish new and improve existing relationships with key stakeholders to maximise the outcomes associated with delivery of services and projects for our community. This is achieved by working collaboratively with all of our stakeholders. The following listing provides an insight into some of our key stakeholders:

Level	Stakeholder
Commonwealth	Australian Local Government Association Australian Government Departments Council of Australian Governments Local Federal Members of Parliament National Growth Areas Alliance Property Council of Australia Urban Development Institute of Australia
State	Department of Local Government, Sport and Cultural Industries Local State Members of Parliament Western Australian Government Departments Western Australian Local Government Association
Regional	City of Joondalup City of Stirling City of Swan Growth Alliance Perth and Peel Mindarie Regional Council North Metropolitan Regional Recreation Advisory Group Tri Cities Alliance - City of Joondalup, Stirling and Wanneroo

Level	Stakeholder
Local	Developers of Land Educational Institutions Health Providers Local Community Associations Natural Areas Friends Groups Residents Wanneroo Business Association

## Strategic Workforce Planning

### Workforce profile

A large proportion of our staff chooses to live and work locally. At present 49.95% of our employees live within the City of Wanneroo boundary.

Our workforce is well balanced across genders with nearly 57% of employees classified as female and 43% as male.

Generationally, we have the greatest representation across Generations X and Y as shown in the categories below:

- Gen Z 3.03%
- Gen Y 36.63%
- Gen X 37.24%
- Baby Boomers 23.01%
- Pre-Baby Boomers (Maturists) 0.10%

### Workforce Planning

As a key resourcing plan to enable delivery of the Corporate Business Plan, workforce planning includes considerations such as employee forecasts, re-alignment or assignment of available workforce resources to areas of greatest operational need, and focused capability developed programs. Workforce requirements to meet current and future organisational requirements are incorporated into the Long Term Financial Plan.

A comprehensive analysis of all positions across the City's indoor workforce (Salaried Officers) through a two-year Strategic Workforce Planning Project has provided a detailed understanding of current capability and capacity, and anticipated gaps to inform future workforce planning. This information is being used to develop strategies and for planning to enhance our workforce capability, and to determine allocation of these resources to meet changing and forecast future operational needs. The People and Culture Strategy provides direction on a range of plans and actions that will further improve organisational capacity and capability, and ensure the workforce is safe, inclusive, engaged and high performing to provide great outcomes for the community.



### **Long–Term Financial Plan 2019/20 – 2038/39**

The 20-year Long Term Financial Plan has been developed as part of the City's ongoing financial planning to ensure continued long-term financial sustainability while providing sufficient funding for future workforce, services, and infrastructure to the community.

This Plan was adopted in December 2018 and is reviewed annually giving consideration to prevailing economic circumstances and community expectations. The review may result in new priorities being added or planned projects being deferred or reassessed according to the priorities established each year. Strategic financial parameters will also be reviewed and adjusted accordingly to reflect the most realistic current financial circumstances and outlook in any rating year and the impacts on the outer nineteen years. This provides the City with the opportunity to:

- Change priorities to reflect emerging opportunities or changing circumstances;
- Incorporate changes arising from the prescribed reviews of the Strategic Community Plan and Corporate Business Plan and corresponding reviews of the Workforce Plan and Asset Management Plan;
- Update estimated income and expenditure for each year covered by the plan.

In developing the Plan, key considerations have been given to the need to:

- Prudently manage financial risks relating to debt, assets and liabilities to ensure good stewardship of the City's assets;
- Manage the level of rate burden for our communities;
- Consider the financial effects on future generations to address issues of inter-generational equity; and
- Strategic Budget Policy.

The Long-term Financial Plan is developed collaboratively from a wide range of inputs and forms a guide to the development of the annual budget for successive years.

### **Assumptions in the Long Term Financial Plan**

The Long Term Financial Plan has been constructed based on a number of assumptions which are evaluated as part of the annual integrated planning and budgeting process. These assumptions relate to:

- Consumer Price Index
- Revenue including
  - Rates base
  - Rates growth (based on population forecasts)
  - Interest Yield
- Expenses including
  - Employee costs
  - Employee growth

- Materials and Contracts (with consideration of forecasts on asset growth)
  - Utility Charges
  - Depreciation
- Other State and Federal charges
- Other changes in economic factors

The City has a depreciable asset portfolio valued at \$2.5bn based on fair-valuation at 30 June 2018. The portfolio is growing at a significant rate as a result of the City's capital works program and assets acquired through ongoing development activity. Long term financial planning is informed by the City's Asset Plans, so that adequate provisions are made for assets to be maintained, refurbished and replaced at appropriate intervals; this ensures continuity of services in line with community expectations and longer term sustainability.

## Operating Budget

The 2019/20 Budget and three-year financial forecasts for 2020/21-2022/23 as adopted in the City's Long-Term Financial Plan 2017/18 – 2036/37 are shown below.

Description	2019/20 Budget \$	2020/21 Forecast \$	2021/22 Forecast \$	2022/23 Forecast \$
<b>Revenues</b>				
Rates	135,581,907	145,121,000	153,465,000	162,827,000
Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	10,860,681	9,092,000	9,092,000	9,092,000
Fees & Charges	46,787,670	46,388,000	47,549,000	48,737,000
Interest Earnings	8,715,234	9,421,000	9,703,000	9,994,000
Other Revenue	627,194	751,000	770,000	789,000
	202,572,686	210,773,000	220,579,000	231,439,000
<b>Expenses</b>				
Employee Costs	(76,825,787)	(77,327,000)	(80,034,000)	(82,836,000)
Materials & Contracts	(68,528,997)	(67,313,000)	(71,345,000)	(75,822,000)
Utility Charges	(9,695,193)	(11,762,000)	(12,939,000)	(14,232,000)
Depreciation	(40,947,313)	(46,599,000)	(49,414,000)	(53,106,000)
Interest Expenses	(4,111,186)	(4,485,000)	(4,485,000)	(4,485,000)
Insurance Expenses	(1,510,000)	(1,552,000)	(1,590,000)	(1,630,000)
	(201,618,476)	(209,038,000)	(219,807,000)	(232,111,000)
<b>RESULT FROM OPERATIONS</b>	954,210	1,735,000	772,000	(672,000)
<b>Other Revenues &amp; Expenses (excl. Contr. of Phys. Assets)</b>				
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions	28,798,613	16,512,000	15,269,000	16,038,000
Profit on Asset Disposals	585,217	3,833,000	4,333,000	4,000,000
Loss on Asset Disposals	(14,110,346)	(500,000)	(500,000)	(500,000)
Town Planning Scheme & Developer Contribution Plan Income	15,288,167	16,767,000	16,416,000	19,339,000
Town Planning Scheme & Developer Contribution Plan Expenses	(8,031,975)	(5,764,000)	(15,876,000)	(20,296,000)
	22,529,676	30,848,000	19,642,000	18,581,000
<b>Net Result (excluding Contributions of Physical Assets)</b>	23,483,886	32,583,000	20,414,000	17,909,000
Contributions of Physical Assets	16,274,500	40,000,000	40,000,000	40,000,000
<b>Net Result</b>	39,758,386	72,583,000	60,414,000	57,909,000
Other Comprehensive Income	-	-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>	39,758,386	72,583,000	60,414,000	57,909,000

**CITY OF WANNEROO**

**ANNUAL BUDGET**

**FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

Statement of Comprehensive Income - By Nature or Type	3
Statement of Comprehensive Income - By Program	4
Statement of Cash Flows	5
Rate Setting Statement	6
<i>Notes To &amp; Forming Part of the Budget:</i>	7 - 41
1 - Significant Accounting Policies	7 - 13
2 - Revenues & Expenses	14 - 15
3 - Acquisition of Assets	16
4 - Disposal of Assets	17
5 - Borrowings	18 - 19
6 - Reserves	20 - 25
7 - Non-Cash Reserves	26
8 - Net Current Assets	27
9 - Rates	28 - 30
10 - Specified Area Rates	31
11 - Service Charges	31
12 - Fees & Charges	31
13 - Rate Payment Discounts, Waivers, Concessions & Incentives	31 - 32
14 - Interest Charges & Instalments	32
15 - Elected Members Remuneration	32
16 - Notes to the Statement of Cash Flows	33 - 34
17 - Trust Funds	35
18 - Major Land Transactions	35 - 39
19 - Trading Undertakings & Major Trading Undertakings	39
20 - Financial Ratios	40
21 - Leases	41

CITY OF WANNEROO  
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME  
BY NATURE OR TYPE  
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020

	Note	2018/19 Budget \$	2018/19 Estimate \$	2019/20 Budget \$
	1			
<b>Revenues</b>				
Rates*	9	131,005,140	130,904,912	135,581,907
Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions		9,091,698	9,927,188	10,860,681
Fees & Charges	12	44,153,664	44,263,897	46,787,670
Interest Revenue	2(a)(ii)	8,922,995	9,475,226	8,715,234
Other Revenue		714,795	614,975	627,194
		<b>193,888,292</b>	<b>195,186,198</b>	<b>202,572,686</b>
<b>Expenses</b>				
Employee Costs		(72,888,729)	(74,213,463)	(76,825,787)
Materials & Contracts		(60,390,801)	(62,249,440)	(68,528,997)
Utility Charges		(9,720,952)	(9,510,694)	(9,695,193)
Depreciation	2(a)(i)	(40,430,000)	(40,430,000)	(40,947,313)
Insurance		(1,476,858)	(1,473,185)	(1,510,000)
Interest Expense	2(a)(i),5(a)	(4,114,682)	(4,114,682)	(4,111,186)
		<b>(189,022,022)</b>	<b>(191,991,464)</b>	<b>(201,618,476)</b>
<b>OPERATING RESULT FROM CONTINUING OPERATIONS</b>		<b>4,866,270</b>	<b>3,194,734</b>	<b>954,210</b>
<b>Other Revenues &amp; Expenses (excludes Contributions of Physical Assets)</b>				
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions*		13,112,216	12,087,565	28,798,613
Profit on Asset Disposals	4	1,666,667	874,268	585,217
Loss on Asset Disposals	4	(500,000)	(500,000)	(14,110,346)
Town Planning Scheme (TPS) & Developer Contribution Plan (DCP) Revenue		11,619,251	12,035,620	15,288,167
TPS & DCP Expense		(8,015,217)	(5,743,561)	(8,031,975)
		<b>17,882,917</b>	<b>18,753,892</b>	<b>22,529,676</b>
<b>Net Result (excludes Contributions of Physical Assets)</b>		<b>22,749,187</b>	<b>21,948,626</b>	<b>23,483,886</b>
Contributions of Physical Assets		40,000,000	11,551,608	16,274,500
<b>Net Result</b>		<b>62,749,187</b>	<b>33,500,234</b>	<b>39,758,386</b>
Other Comprehensive Income		-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>		<b>62,749,187</b>	<b>33,500,234</b>	<b>39,758,386</b>

**Note:**

- i) Other Comprehensive Income (if any) is impacted upon by external forces and is not able to be reliably estimated.
- ii) It is anticipated in all instances, any Other Comprehensive Income will relate to non-cash transactions and as such, have no impact on this budget document.
- iii) Due to the reclassification of some accounts there may be differences when comparing figures adopted for the previous financial year.
- iv) This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.
- v)\* As per revised AASB 15, which is effective from 1 July 2019, a change in the accounting treatment of income received in advance is required between the 2018/19 and 2019/20 financial years. As such, income received in advance in 2018/19 is required to be reflected as income in 2019/20 (to match with its use).

CITY OF WANNEROO  
STATEMENT OF COMPREHENSIVE INCOME  
BY PROGRAM  
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020

	Note	2018/19 Budget \$	2018/19 Estimate \$	2019/20 Budget \$
	1,2(b)			
<b>Revenues</b>				
Community Amenities		31,298,523	31,501,523	32,372,015
Economic Services		2,234,250	2,216,832	2,256,136
Education & Welfare		373,750	372,881	165,222
General Purpose Funding		147,222,298	148,090,593	152,604,553
Governance		878,640	603,849	822,226
Health		535,476	587,976	563,348
Law, Order & Public Safety		1,347,005	1,286,005	1,125,120
Other Property & Services		9,458,336	9,841,645	12,576,682
Recreation & Culture		7,977,437	8,863,336	10,898,560
Transport		1,825,200	1,375,950	1,495,150
		<b>203,150,915</b>	<b>204,740,590</b>	<b>214,879,012</b>
<b>Expenses (excludes Finance Costs)</b>				
Community Amenities		(40,785,902)	(39,875,642)	(40,968,245)
Economic Services		(5,180,461)	(5,207,121)	(5,666,218)
Education & Welfare		(7,418,004)	(6,904,747)	(6,571,042)
General Purpose Funding		(1,816,165)	(2,071,493)	(3,080,833)
Governance		(5,939,310)	(7,832,049)	(8,194,212)
Health		(2,679,685)	(2,621,489)	(2,787,791)
Law, Order & Public Safety		(9,517,554)	(9,531,301)	(9,657,654)
Other Property & Services		(5,767,761)	(5,270,664)	(8,855,735)
Recreation & Culture		(58,940,079)	(60,189,563)	(64,325,717)
Transport		(54,576,747)	(53,815,381)	(54,983,818)
		<b>(192,621,668)</b>	<b>(193,319,450)</b>	<b>(205,091,265)</b>
<b>Finance Costs</b>	5(a)			
General Purpose Funding		(720,526)	(720,526)	(661,807)
Other Property & Services		(408,516)	(408,516)	(572,891)
Recreation & Culture		(3,148,145)	(3,148,145)	(3,169,960)
Transport		(138,388)	(138,388)	(154,528)
		<b>(4,415,575)</b>	<b>(4,415,575)</b>	<b>(4,559,186)</b>
<b>Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies &amp; Contributions</b>				
Community Amenities		129,230	129,230	65,500
Education & Welfare		217,700	217,700	-
Law, Order & Public Safety		182,740	182,740	-
Other Property & Services		2,556,632	3,093,160	2,981,840
Recreation & Culture		7,092,973	6,715,101	9,006,734
Transport		45,289,573	15,782,470	36,000,880
		<b>55,468,848</b>	<b>26,120,401</b>	<b>48,054,954</b>
<b>Profit/(Loss) on Disposal of Assets</b>	4			
Other Property & Services		1,166,667	374,268	173,936
Transport		-	-	(13,699,065)
		<b>1,166,667</b>	<b>374,268</b>	<b>(13,525,129)</b>
<b>Net Result</b>		<b>62,749,187</b>	<b>33,500,234</b>	<b>39,758,386</b>
Other Comprehensive Income		-	-	-
<b>TOTAL COMPREHENSIVE INCOME</b>		<b>62,749,187</b>	<b>33,500,234</b>	<b>39,758,386</b>

**Note:**

- i) Other Comprehensive Income (if any) is impacted upon by external forces and is not able to be reliably estimated.
- ii) It is anticipated in all instances, any Other Comprehensive Income will relate to non-cash transactions and as such, have no impact on this budget document.
- iii) Due to the reclassification of some accounts there may be differences when comparing figures adopted for the previous financial year.
- iv) This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

**CITY OF WANNEROO**  
**STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS**

**FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020**

	<b>Note</b>	<b>2018/19 Budget \$</b>	<b>2018/19 Estimate \$</b>	<b>2019/20 Budget \$</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>				
<b>Receipts</b>				
Rates		131,005,140	130,904,912	132,200,939
Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions		9,091,698	9,927,188	10,860,681
Fees & Charges	12	44,153,664	44,263,897	46,787,670
Interest Revenue	2(a)(ii)	8,922,995	9,475,226	8,715,234
Other Revenue		714,795	614,975	627,194
Goods & Services Tax (GST) Revenue		12,696,420	11,414,554	11,642,845
		<b>206,584,712</b>	<b>206,600,752</b>	<b>210,834,563</b>
<b>Payments</b>				
Employee Costs		(72,888,729)	(74,213,463)	(76,825,787)
Materials & Contracts		(60,390,801)	(62,249,440)	(68,528,997)
Utility Charges		(9,720,952)	(9,510,694)	(9,695,193)
Insurance		(1,476,858)	(1,473,185)	(1,510,000)
Interest Expense	2(a)(i),5(a)	(4,114,682)	(4,114,682)	(4,111,186)
GST Expense		(11,607,133)	(10,624,375)	(10,836,863)
		<b>(160,199,155)</b>	<b>(162,185,839)</b>	<b>(171,508,026)</b>
	16(b)	<b>46,385,557</b>	<b>44,414,913</b>	<b>39,326,537</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>				
<b>Receipts</b>				
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions		13,112,216	12,087,565	12,593,914
TPS & DCP Revenue		11,619,251	12,035,620	15,288,167
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	4	2,090,757	1,590,757	1,484,250
		<b>26,822,224</b>	<b>25,713,942</b>	<b>29,366,331</b>
<b>Payments</b>				
TPS & DCP Expense		(8,015,217)	(24,151,081)	(12,250,030)
Payments for Construction of Infrastructure		(41,048,860)	(42,850,130)	(46,801,109)
Payments for Purchase of Property, Plant & Equipment		(42,340,589)	(19,378,818)	(44,286,278)
		<b>(91,404,666)</b>	<b>(86,380,029)</b>	<b>(103,337,417)</b>
		<b>(64,582,442)</b>	<b>(60,666,087)</b>	<b>(73,971,086)</b>
<b>CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>				
Proceeds from New Loans	5	-	-	7,263,200
		-	-	7,263,200
<b>NET INCREASE/(DECREASE) IN CASH HELD</b>				
		<b>(18,196,885)</b>	<b>(16,251,174)</b>	<b>(27,381,349)</b>
Cash at Beginning of Year		367,269,529	374,458,602	358,207,428
<b>CASH &amp; CASH EQUIVALENTS AT THE END OF THE YEAR</b>	16(a)	<b>349,072,644</b>	<b>358,207,428</b>	<b>330,826,079</b>

**Note:**

i) Due to the reclassification of some accounts there may be differences when comparing figures adopted for the previous financial year.

ii) This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying Notes.



## CITY OF WANNEROO

## RATE SETTING STATEMENT

## FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020

	Note	2018/19 Budget \$	2018/19 Estimate \$	2019/20 Budget \$
<b>OPENING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	8	-	3	(19,585,667)
<b>OPERATING ACTIVITIES</b>				
<b>Revenues (excludes Rates)</b>				
Fees & Charges	12	44,153,664	44,263,897	46,787,670
Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions		9,091,698	9,927,188	10,860,681
Interest Revenue	2(a)(ii)	8,922,995	9,475,226	8,715,234
Other Revenue		714,795	614,975	627,194
Profit on Asset Disposal	4	1,666,667	874,268	585,217
Non-Operating Grants, Subsidies & Contributions*		13,112,216	12,087,565	28,798,613
Contributions of Physical Assets		40,000,000	11,551,608	16,274,500
TPS & DCP Revenue		11,619,251	12,035,620	15,288,167
		<b>129,281,286</b>	<b>100,830,347</b>	<b>127,937,276</b>
<b>Expenses</b>				
Employee Costs		(72,888,729)	(74,213,463)	(76,825,787)
Materials & Contracts		(60,390,801)	(62,249,440)	(68,528,997)
Utility Charges		(9,720,952)	(9,510,694)	(9,695,193)
Depreciation	2(a)(i)	(40,430,000)	(40,430,000)	(40,947,313)
Insurance		(1,476,858)	(1,473,185)	(1,510,000)
Interest Expense	2(a)(i),5(a)	(4,114,682)	(4,114,682)	(4,111,186)
Loss on Asset Disposal	4	(500,000)	(500,000)	(14,110,346)
TPS & DCP Expense		(8,015,217)	(5,743,561)	(8,031,975)
		<b>(197,537,239)</b>	<b>(198,235,025)</b>	<b>(223,760,797)</b>
<b>Non-Cash Amounts Excluded</b>				
Contributions of Physical Assets		(40,000,000)	(11,551,608)	(16,274,500)
Profit on Asset Disposal	4	(1,666,667)	(874,268)	(585,217)
Loss on Asset Disposal	4	500,000	500,000	14,110,346
Depreciation	2(a)(i)	40,430,000	40,430,000	40,947,313
		<b>(736,667)</b>	<b>28,504,124</b>	<b>38,197,942</b>
		<b>(68,992,620)</b>	<b>(68,900,554)</b>	<b>(57,625,579)</b>
<b>INVESTING ACTIVITIES</b>				
<b>Revenues</b>				
Proceeds from Disposal of Assets	4	2,090,757	1,590,757	1,484,250
		<b>2,090,757</b>	<b>1,590,757</b>	<b>1,484,250</b>
<b>Expenses</b>				
Capital Expenditure		(83,389,449)	(62,228,948)	(91,087,387)
Contributions of Physical Assets		(40,000,000)	(11,551,608)	(16,274,500)
		<b>(123,389,449)</b>	<b>(73,780,556)</b>	<b>(107,361,887)</b>
<b>Non-Cash Amounts Excluded</b>				
Contributions of Physical Assets		40,000,000	11,551,608	16,274,500
		<b>(81,298,692)</b>	<b>(60,638,191)</b>	<b>(89,603,137)</b>
<b>FINANCING ACTIVITIES</b>				
<b>Revenues</b>				
Contributions from New Loans	5	-	-	7,263,200
Transfers from Restricted Grants, Contributions & Loans*		15,523,251	8,337,778	21,836,335
Transfers from Reserves	6	33,971,565	29,037,153	35,094,989
Transfers from TPS's		7,436,316	5,078,160	20,847,432
		<b>56,931,132</b>	<b>42,453,091</b>	<b>85,041,956</b>
<b>Expenses</b>				
Transfers to Restricted Grants, Contributions & Loans		-	(1,566,803)	-
Transfers to Reserves	6	(28,382,341)	(32,608,470)	(41,382,138)
Transfers to TPS's	18(b)	(9,262,619)	(9,643,988)	(12,427,342)
		<b>(37,644,960)</b>	<b>(43,819,261)</b>	<b>(53,809,480)</b>
		<b>19,286,172</b>	<b>(1,366,170)</b>	<b>31,232,476</b>
		<b>(131,005,140)</b>	<b>(130,904,912)</b>	<b>(135,581,907)</b>
<b>BUDGET DEFICIENCY</b>				
<b>Amount to be Raised from Rates*</b>	9	<b>131,005,140</b>	<b>130,904,912</b>	<b>135,581,907</b>
<b>CLOSING SURPLUS/(DEFICIT)</b>	8	-	-	-

**Note:**

i) Due to the reclassification of some accounts there may be differences when comparing figures adopted for the previous financial year.

ii) This statement is to be read in conjunction with the accompanying notes.

iii)\* As per revised AASB 15, which is effective from 1 July 2019, a change in the accounting treatment of income received in advance is required between the 2018/19 and 2019/20 financial years. As such income received in advance in 2018/19 is required to be reflected as income received in 2019/20 (to match with its use). Additionally, the 2019/20 Opening Balance differs from the 2018/19 Closing Balance due to the adherence to this change.

## CITY OF WANNEROO

## NOTES TO &amp; FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

## FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES****(a) Basis of Preparation**

The budget comprises general purpose financial statements which have been prepared in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards (as they apply to local government and not-for-profit entities), the Interpretations of the Australian Accounting Standards Board (AASB), the Local Government Act 1995 and accompanying Regulations. Accounting policies which have been adopted in the preparation of this budget have been consistently applied unless stated otherwise.

Except for cash flow and rate setting information, the budget has also been prepared on an accrual basis and is based on historical costs, modified, where applicable, by the measurement at fair value of selected non-current assets, financial assets and liabilities.

***The Local Government Reporting Entity***

All Funds through which City of Wanneroo ("the City") controls resources to carry on its functions, have been included in the financial statements forming part of this budget. In the process of reporting on the local government as a single unit, all transactions and balances between those Funds (for example, loans and transfers between Funds) have been eliminated.

All monies held in the Trust Fund are excluded from the financial statements. A separate statement of those monies appears at Note 17 to this budget document.

**(b) 2018/19 Estimate Balances**

Balances shown in this budget as 2018/19 Estimate are as forecast at the time of budget preparation and are subject to final adjustments.

**(c) Rounding Off Figures**

All figures shown in this budget, other than a rate in the dollar, are rounded to the nearest dollar.

**(d) Rates, Grants, Donations & Other Contributions**

All rates levied under the Local Government Act 1995. Includes general, differential, specified area rates, minimum rates, interim rates, back rates, ex-gratia rates, less discounts offered. In line with the AASB 15 Revenue from contracts with customers - Rates are recognised when the relevant rateable year commences.

Grants, donations and other contributions are recognised as revenues in line with AASB 1058 - Income for Not For Profit Entities - when the City has performed the obligation, liability or contribution by owners. If there are no conditions attached to the Grants or Contributions, the revenue is recognised on receipt of funds.

**(e) GST**

In accordance with recommended practice, revenues, expenses and assets capitalised are stated net of any GST recoverable.

**(f) Superannuation**

Contributions to defined contribution plans are recognised as an expense as they become payable. Prepaid contributions are recognised as an asset to the extent that a cash refund or a reduction in the future payments is available.

**(g) Cash & Cash Equivalents**

Cash and cash equivalents in the Net Current Asset Position comprise cash at bank and on hand and short-term deposits that are with an original maturity of three months or less that are readily convertible to known amounts of cash and which are subject to an insignificant risk of changes in value.

For the purposes of the Statement of Cash Flows, cash and cash equivalents consist of cash and cash equivalents as defined above, net of outstanding bank overdrafts. Bank overdrafts are included as short-term borrowings in current liabilities on the Net Current Asset Position.

**(h) Trade & Other Receivables**

Trade and other receivables include amounts due from ratepayers for unpaid rates and service charges and other amounts due from third parties for goods sold and services performed in the ordinary course of business. Receivables expected to be collected within 12 months of the end of the reporting period are classified as current assets. All other receivables are classified as non-current assets.

Collectability of trade and other receivables is reviewed on an ongoing basis. Debts that are known to be uncollectible are written off when identified. An allowance for doubtful debts is raised when there is objective evidence that they will not be collectible.

CITY OF WANNEROO  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**(i) Inventories**

***Raw Materials & Stores, Work-in-Progress & Finished Goods***

Raw materials and stores, work in progress and finished goods are stated at the lower of cost or net realisable value. Cost comprises direct materials, direct labour and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overhead expenditure, the latter being allocated on the basis of normal operating capacity. Costs are assigned to individual items of inventory on the basis of weighted average costs. Net realisable value is the established selling price in the ordinary course of business less the estimated costs of completion and the estimated costs necessary to make the sale.

***Land Held for Resale/Capitalisation of Borrowing Costs***

Land held for resale is to be stated at the lower of cost and net realisable value. Cost is assigned by specific identification and includes the cost of acquisition, and development and borrowing costs during development. When development is completed, borrowing costs and other holding charges are to be expensed as incurred. Borrowing costs included in the cost of land held for resale are those costs that would have been avoided if the expenditure on the acquisition and development of the land had not been made. Borrowing costs incurred while active development is interrupted for extended periods are to be recognised as expenses.

Revenue arising from the sale of property is recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Income as at the time when conditions of a binding contract of sale are met. Land held for resale is classified as current except where it is held as non-current based on the City's intentions to release for sale.

**(j) Fixed Assets**

Each class of fixed assets within either property, plant and equipment or infrastructure, is carried at cost or fair value as indicated less, where applicable, any accumulated depreciation and impairment losses.

***Mandatory Requirement to Revalue Non-Current Assets***

Each asset class must be revalued in accordance with the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations and the Australian

Relevant disclosures, in accordance with the requirements of Australian Accounting Standards, will be made in the financial report as necessary.

***Initial Recognition & Measurement Between Mandatory Revaluation Dates***

All assets are initially recognised at cost and subsequently revalued in accordance with the mandatory measurement framework detailed above.

In relation to initial measurement, cost is determined as the consideration paid plus costs incidental to acquisition. For assets acquired at no cost or for nominal consideration, cost is determined as fair value at the date of acquisition. The cost of non-current assets constructed by the City includes the cost of all materials used in construction, direct labour on the project and an appropriate proportion of variable and fixed overheads.

Individual assets acquired between initial recognition and the next revaluation of the asset class in accordance with the mandatory measurement framework detailed above, are carried at cost less accumulated depreciation as management believes this approximates fair value. They will be subject to subsequent revaluation at the next anniversary date in accordance with the mandatory measurement framework detailed above.

***Revaluation***

The fair value of fixed assets is determined at least every three years in accordance with the regulatory framework. At the end of each period the valuation is reviewed and where appropriate the fair value is updated to reflect current market conditions. This process is in accordance with Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 17(a) which requires property, plant and equipment to be shown at fair value.

Increases in the carrying amount arising on revaluation of asset classes are credited to a revaluation reserve. Decreases in the carrying amount that offset previous increases of the same asset classes are recognised against revaluation reserve, all other decreases are recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Income.

***Land Under Control***

In Accordance with Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 16(a)(ii), the City is required to include as an asset, Crown Land operated by the local government as a golf course, showground or other sporting or recreational facility of the State or Regional significance.

CITY OF WANNEROO  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**(j) Fixed Assets (Continued)**

***Land Under Roads***

In Western Australia, all land under roads is Crown land. The responsibility for managing land under roads is vested in the local government.

Effective as at 1 July 2008, the City elected not to recognise any value for land under roads acquired on or before 30 June 2008. This accords with the treatment available in Australian Accounting Standard AASB 1051 Land Under Roads and Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 16(a)(i), which prohibits local governments from recognising such land as an asset.

Whilst such treatment is inconsistent with the requirements of AASB 105, Local Government (Financial Management) Regulation 4(2) provides, in the event of such an inconsistency, the Local Government (Financial Management) Regulations prevail.

Consequently, any land under roads acquired on or after 1 July 2008 is also not included as an asset of the City.

***Gains & Losses on Disposal of Non-Current Assets***

Gains and losses on disposals are determined by comparing proceeds with the carrying amount. These gains and losses are included in the Statement of Comprehensive Income. When revalued assets are sold, amounts included in the revaluation reserve relating to that asset are transferred to retained earnings.

***Depreciation***

All non-current assets that have a limited useful life are separately and systematically depreciated over their useful lives in a manner that reflects the consumption of the future economic benefits embodied in those assets. Assets are depreciated from the date of acquisition or, in respect of internally constructed assets, from the time the asset is completed and held ready for use.

Depreciation for infrastructure assets is calculated from the end of the year in which the asset was completed and brought into account.

Depreciation is recognised on a straight-line basis, using rates which are reviewed each reporting period.

Major depreciation periods used for each class of depreciable asset are:

Buildings	40 years
Bus Shelters*	30 - 50 years
Computer Hardware	3 years
Computer Software	2 years
Furniture & Equipment (excluding Artwork & Artefacts**)	10 years
Heavy Vehicles - 1,201 kg to 4,000 kg	6 years/100,000 km's (45% residual)
Heavy Vehicles - 4,001 kg to 9,000 kg	6 years/200,000 km's (40% residual)
Heavy Vehicles - 9,001 kg to 12,000 kg	8 years/500,000 km's (48% residual)
Heavy Vehicles - Refuse	5 years (20% residual)
Irrigation Piping	30 years
Land**	Not Applicable
Light Vehicles	3 years (60% residual)
Other Infrastructure*	10 - 80 Years
Other Plant & Equipment	10 years
Parks & Reserves*	10 - 85 years
Pathways*	25 - 70 years
Plant	10 years (50% residual)
Reserves/Playground Equipment*	10 - 15 years
Road - Kerb	40 years
Road - Seal*	15 - 40 years
Road Pavement - Seal	40 years
Sealed Car Parks - Pavement*	40 - 80 years
Underpasses	40 years
Water Supply Piping & Drainage Systems*	40 - 80 years

\*Due to useful lives of the individual assets within each asset type varying, despite being of a similar nature, the asset types denoted have a range of depreciation periods.

\*\*Land, Artwork and Artefacts are not considered depreciable asset classes.

- Certain elements of a non-current asset useful life can be shorter than the particular asset and this will be depreciated faster than the parent asset.

- Residual value, useful lives and residual values of individual assets are reviewed every three years as part of the revaluation process. Subsequent depreciation is recorded based on assets fair value and residual life.

CITY OF WANNEROO  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**(j) Fixed Assets (Continued)**

***Capitalisation Threshold***

Expenditure on items of equipment under \$5,000 are not capitalised but are placed on an "Attractive and Portable Device Register" for reference and maintenance.

**(k) Fair Value of Assets & Liabilities**

The fair value of financial assets and financial liabilities must be estimated for recognition and measurement or for disclosure purposes.

The fair value of financial instruments traded in active markets is determined using various valuation techniques. The City will use valuation methods and make assumptions that are based on market conditions existing at each balance date. Quoted market prices or dealer quotes for similar instruments will be used for long-term debt instruments. Other techniques, such as estimated discounted cash flows, will be used to determine fair value for the remaining financial instruments.

The nominal value less estimated credit adjustments of trade receivables and payables are assumed to approximate fair values. The fair value of financial liabilities for disclosure purposes will be estimated by discounting future contractual cash flows at the current market interest rate that is available to the City for similar financial instruments.

**(l) Financial Instruments**

***Recognition & Measurement***

As per AASB 9 Financial Instruments, financial assets and financial liabilities are recognised when the City becomes a party to the contractual provisions of the financial instrument.

Financial assets are derecognised when the contractual rights to the cash flows from the financial asset expire, or when the financial asset and substantially all the risks and rewards are transferred. A financial liability is derecognised when it is extinguished, discharged, cancelled or expires.

***Classification & Initial Measurement of Financial Assets***

Except for those trade receivables that do not contain a significant financing component and measured at the transaction price in accordance with AASB 15, all financial assets are initially measured at fair value adjusted for transaction costs (where applicable).

Financial assets, other than those designated and effective as hedging instruments, are classified into the following categories:

- amortised cost;
- fair value through profit or loss (FVTPL); and
- fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI).

The classification is determined by both:

- the City's business model for managing the financial assets; and
- the contractual cash flow characteristics of the financial asset.

All income and expenses relating to financial assets that are recognised in profit or loss are presented within finance costs, finance income or other financial items; except for impairment of trade receivables which is presented within other expenses.

***Subsequent Measurement of Financial Assets***

***Financial Assets at Amortised Cost***

Financial assets are measured at amortised cost if the assets meet the following conditions (and are not designated as FVTPL):

This category includes non-derivative financial assets like loans and receivables with fixed or determinable payments that are not quoted in an active market. After initial recognition, these are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Discounting is omitted where the effect of discounting is immaterial. The City's cash and cash equivalents, trade and most other receivables fall into this category of financial instruments.

***Financial assets at fair value through profit and loss (FVTPL)***

Financial assets that are held within a different business model than 'hold to collect' or 'hold to collect and sell', and financial assets whose contractual cash flows are not solely payments of principal and interest are accounted for at FVTPL. All derivative financial instruments fall into this category, except for those designated and effective as hedging instruments, for which the hedge accounting requirements apply.

Assets in this category are measured at fair value with gains or losses recognised in profit or loss. The fair values of financial assets in this category are determined by reference to active market transactions or using a valuation technique where no active market exists.

## CITY OF WANNEROO

## NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

## FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)****(l) Financial Instruments (Continued)*****Financial assets at fair value through other comprehensive income (FVOCI)***

Financial assets are accounted for at FVOCI if the assets meet the following conditions:

- they are held under a business model whose objective is hold to collect the associated cash flows and sell; and
- the contractual terms of the financial assets give rise to cash flows that are solely payments of principal and interest on the principal amount outstanding.

Any gains or losses recognised in Other Comprehensive Income will be recycled upon derecognition of the asset. This category includes listed securities and debentures.

***Classification and measurement of financial liabilities***

Financial liabilities are initially measured at fair value, and, where applicable, adjusted for transaction costs unless the City designated a financial liability at fair value through profit or loss.

Subsequently, financial liabilities are measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method except for derivatives and financial liabilities designated at FVTPL, which are carried subsequently at fair value with gains or losses recognised in profit or loss (other than derivative financial instruments that are designated and effective as hedging instruments).

All interest-related charges and, if applicable, changes in an instrument's fair value that are reported in profit or loss are included within finance costs or finance income.

***Impairment of Financial assets***

AASB 9's impairment requirements use more forward looking information to recognize expected credit losses – the 'expected credit losses (ECL) model'.

The City considers a broader range of information when assessing credit risk and measuring expected credit losses, including past events, current conditions, reasonable and supportable forecasts that affect the expected collectability of the future cash flows of the instrument.

Measurement of the expected credit losses is determined by a probability-weighted estimate of credit losses over the expected life of the financial instrument.

**(m) Impairment of Assets**

The City's Assets, other than inventories, are tested annually for impairment. Where impairment exists, an estimate of the recoverable amount of the asset is made in accordance with AASB 136 Impairment of Assets and appropriate adjustments made. Assets that are subject to amortisation are reviewed for impairment whenever events or changes in circumstances indicate that the carrying amount may not be recoverable. An impairment loss is recognised for the amount by which the asset's carrying amount exceeds its recoverable amount. The recoverable amount is the higher of an asset's fair value less costs to sell and value in use. Impairment losses are recognised in the Statement of Comprehensive Income.

For non-cash generating assets of the City such as roads, drains, public buildings and the like, value in use is represented by the asset's written down replacement cost.

At the time of adopting this budget it is not possible to estimate the amount of impairment losses (if any) as at 30 June 2020.

In any event an impairment loss is a non-cash transaction and consequently has no impact on this budget document.

**(n) Trade & Other Payables**

Trade and other payables reflect obligations to make future payments in respect of the purchase of goods and services and are carried at amortised cost.

**(o) Employee Benefits**

Provisions for employee benefits relates to amounts expected to be paid for long service leave, annual leave, wages and salaries and are calculated as follows:

***Wages, Salaries, Annual Leave and Long Service Leave (Short-Term Employee Benefits)***

The provision for employees' benefits wages, salaries, annual leave and long service leave expected to be settled within 12 months represents the amount the City has a present obligation to pay resulting from employee's services provided to the balance date. The provision has been calculated at nominal amounts based on remuneration rates the City expects to pay and includes related on-costs.

**CITY OF WANNEROO**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020**

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)**

**(o) Employee Benefits (Continued)**

***Long Service Leave (Long-Term Employee Benefits)***

The liability for long service leave is recognised as the present value of expected future payments to be made in respect of services provided by employees up to the end of the reporting period, using the projected unit credit method. Consideration is given to expected future wage and salary levels, experience of employee departures and periods of service. Expected future payments are discounted using market yields at the reporting date on state government bonds with terms to maturity, and currency, that match as closely as possible, the estimated future cash outflows.

Where the City does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, the liability is recognised as a current liability.

**(p) Interest-Bearing Loans & Borrowings**

All loans and borrowings are initially recognised at the fair value of the consideration received less directly attributable transaction costs.

After initial recognition, interest-bearing loans and borrowings are subsequently measured at amortised cost using the effective interest method. Fees paid for the establishment of loan facilities that are yield related are included as part of the carrying amount of the loans and borrowings.

Borrowings are classified as current liabilities unless the City has an unconditional right to defer settlement of the liability for at least 12 months after the end of reporting period. Borrowing costs are recognised as an expense when incurred, except where they are directly attributable to the acquisition, construction or production of a qualifying asset. Where this is the case, they are capitalised as part of the cost of the particular asset.

**(q) Provisions**

Provisions are recognised when the City has a present legal or constructive obligation as a result of past events for which it is probable that an outflow of economic benefits will result, and that outflow can be reliably measured. Provisions are not recognised for future operating losses. Where there are a number of similar obligations, the likelihood that an outflow will be required in settlement is determined by considering the class of obligations as a whole. A provision is recognised even if the likelihood of an outflow, with respect to any one item included in the same class of obligations, may be small.

**(r) Leases**

As per AASB 16, the classification of leases as either finance leases or operating leases is eliminated. Leases will be recognised in the Balance Sheet as a liability by capitalising the present value of the minimum lease payments and showing a 'right-of-use' asset, while future lease payments will be recognised as depreciation on the 'right-of-use' asset, and the interest will be charged on the lease liability. The interest charge will be calculated using the effective interest method, which will result in a gradual reduction of interest expense over the lease term.

**(s) Interests in Joint Arrangements**

Joint arrangements represent the contractual sharing of control between parties in a business venture where unanimous decisions about relevant activities are required.

Separate joint venture entities providing joint venturers with an interest to net assets are classified as a joint venture and accounted for using the equity method.

Joint operations represent arrangements whereby joint operators maintain direct interests in each asset and exposure to each liability of the arrangement. The City's interests in the assets, liabilities, revenue and expenses are included in the respective line items of the financial statements. Information about the joint ventures is set out in Note 18.

**(t) Investments in Associates**

An associate is an entity over which the City has significant influence. Significant influence is the power to participate in the financial operating policy decisions of that entity but is not control or joint control of those policies. Investments in associates are accounted for in the financial statements by applying the equity method of accounting, whereby the investment is initially recognised at cost and adjusted thereafter for the post-acquisition change in the City's share of net assets of the associates. In addition, the City's share of the profit or loss of the associate is included in the City's profit or loss.

The carrying amount of the investment includes, where applicable, goodwill relating to the associate. Any discount on acquisition, whereby the City's share of the net fair value of the associate exceeds the cost of investment, is recognised in profit or loss in the period in which the investment is acquired.

Profits and losses resulting from transactions between the City and the associate are eliminated to the extent of the City's interest in the associate.

## CITY OF WANNEROO

## NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

## FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020

**1. SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES (CONTINUED)****(t) Investments in Associates (Continued)**

When the City's share of losses in an associate equals or exceeds its interest in the associate, the City discontinues recognising its share of further losses. This occurs unless the City has incurred legal or constructive obligations or made payments on behalf of the associate. When the associate subsequently generates a profit, the City will resume recognising its share of those profits once its share of the profits equals the share of the losses not recognised.

**(u) Current & Non-Current Classification**

In the determination of whether an asset or liability is current or non-current, consideration is given to the time when each asset or liability is expected to be settled. The asset or liability is classified as current if it is expected to be settled within the next 12 months, being the City's operational cycle. In the case of liabilities where the City does not have the unconditional right to defer settlement beyond 12 months, such as vested long service leave, the liability is classified as current even if not expected to be settled within the next 12 months. Inventories held for trading are classified as current even if not expected to be realised in the next 12 months. An exception exists for land held for resale where it is held as non-current based on the City's intentions to release for sale.

**(v) Comparative Figures**

Where required, comparative figures have been adjusted to conform with changes in presentation for the current budget year.

When the City applies an accounting policy retrospectively, makes a retrospective restatement or reclassifies items in its financial statement, a statement of financial position as at the beginning of the earliest period will be disclosed.

**(w) Budget Comparative Figures**

Unless otherwise stated the budget comparative figures shown in this budget document relate to the original budget estimate for the relevant item of disclosure.

**(z) Investment Property**

Investment property, principally comprising freehold office buildings, is held for long-term rental yields. Investment property is carried at fair value, representing open-market value determined annually by external users.

**aa) Non-Current Assets (or Disposal Groups) "held For Sale" & Discontinued Operations**

Non-current assets (or disposal groups) that are "held for sale" are classified as held for sale and stated at the lower of either:

- (i) their carrying amount or
- (ii) fair value less costs to sell.

The exception to this is plant and motor vehicles, which are sold on a regular basis. Plant and motor vehicles are retained in Non-Current Assets under the classification of Property, Plant and Equipment unless the assets are to be traded in after balance date and the replacement assets were already purchased and accounted for as at balance date.

For any assets or disposal groups classified as Non-Current Assets "held for sale", an impairment loss will be recognised when the assets carrying value is greater than its fair value less costs to sell.

Non-current assets "held for sale" are not depreciated or amortised while they are classified as "held for sale".

Non-current assets classified as "held for sale" will be presented separately from the other assets in the balance sheet.

A Discontinued Operation is a component of the City's operations that has been disposed of or is classified as "held for sale". A discontinued operation represents a separate major line of business or geographical area of operations, is part of a single co-ordinated plan to dispose of such a line of business or area of operations, or is a subsidiary acquired exclusively with a view to resale.

The results of discontinued operations are to be shown separately in the Statement of Comprehensive Income.

**ab) Intangible Assets**

The City is not expected to classify any assets as Intangible.

**ac) New Accounting Standards and Interpretations for Application in Future Periods**

Australian Accounting Standards and Interpretations that have been issued or amended but are not yet mandatory, will not be early adopted by the City. The City will adopt new Accounting Standards and Interpretations for the accounting periods on or after the effective date of the respective standard.

**ad) Provision of Financial Guarantees and Lending Money**

In certain circumstances the City may consider pre-funding selected community projects or the provision of guarantees, with special approval from Council. The Interest is charged at the borrowing cost to the City.



## CITY OF WANNEROO

## NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

## FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020

## 2. REVENUES &amp; EXPENSES

## (a) Net Result

## (i) Charging as Expenses:

	Note	2018/19 Budget \$	2018/19 Estimate \$	2019/20 Budget \$
<b>Auditors Remuneration</b>				
Audit		100,000	66,325	90,000
		<b>100,000</b>	<b>66,325</b>	<b>90,000</b>
<b>Depreciation</b>				
<b>By Class</b>				
Furniture & Equipment		6,207,393	6,207,393	6,301,570
Land & Buildings		4,090,173	4,090,173	5,222,372
Other Infrastructure Assets		27,218,439	27,218,439	26,529,787
Plant & Equipment		2,913,995	2,913,995	2,893,584
		<b>40,430,000</b>	<b>40,430,000</b>	<b>40,947,313</b>
<b>By Program</b>				
Community Amenities		415,048	415,048	355,037
Economic Services		13,074	13,074	12,643
Education & Welfare		145,394	145,394	149,231
Governance		1,820,232	1,820,232	2,241,141
Health		40,675	40,675	33,309
Law, Order & Public Safety		29,958	29,958	46,911
Other Property & Services		3,904,833	3,904,833	3,844,477
Recreation & Culture		12,646,513	12,646,513	13,319,298
Transport		21,414,273	21,414,273	20,945,266
		<b>40,430,000</b>	<b>40,430,000</b>	<b>40,947,313</b>
<b>Interest Expenses (Finance Costs)</b>				
- Loan Interest (DCP's)	5(a)	300,893	300,893	448,000
- Loan Interest (Municipal)	5(a)	4,114,682	4,114,682	4,111,186
		<b>4,415,575</b>	<b>4,415,575</b>	<b>4,559,186</b>

## (ii) Crediting as Revenues:

	Note	2018/19 Budget \$	2018/19 Estimate \$	2019/20 Budget \$
<b>Interest Revenue</b>				
Investments				
- Municipal Funds		2,399,703	2,845,486	2,892,128
- Reserve Funds		4,537,792	4,568,958	4,156,600
- Other Interest Revenue	14	1,985,500	2,060,782	1,666,506
		<b>8,922,995</b>	<b>9,475,226</b>	<b>8,715,234</b>
- DCP's		331,032	366,032	324,641
- TPS's	18	3,157,459	3,472,459	2,284,650
		<b>12,411,486</b>	<b>13,313,717</b>	<b>11,324,525</b>

**CITY OF WANNEROO**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020**

**(b) Statement of Objective**

In order to discharge its responsibilities to the community the City has developed a set of operational and financial objectives. These objectives have been established both on an overall basis and for each of its broad activities/programs.

With reference to the City of Wanneroo's Strategic Community Plan 2017/18 – 2026/27:-

**Vision**

Inspired by our past, working to create a vibrant, progressive City, providing opportunity and investment to enable our growing communities to prosper.

**Council Aspirations**

The council aspirations developed under the four themes of the Strategic Community Plan are:

- 1) *SOCIETY - Healthy, safe, vibrant, and connected communities.*
- 2) *ECONOMY - Progressive, connected communities that enable economic growth and employment.*
- 3) *ENVIRONMENT - A healthy and sustainable natural and built environment.*
- 4) *CIVIC LEADERSHIP - Working with others to ensure the best use of our resources.*

The City's operations, as disclosed in this budget, encompass the following service orientated activities/programs:

**Community Amenities**

Objectives: To provide services required by the Community.

Activities: Rubbish collection services, operation of rubbish disposal sites, litter control, construction and maintenance of urban storm water drains, protection of the environment, administration of town planning schemes and public conveniences.

**Economic Services**

Objectives: To help promote the City and its economic wellbeing.

Activities: Tourism and provision of rural services including weed control, vermin control and standpipes. Building control services.

**Education & Welfare**

Objectives: To provide services to children, youth, the elderly and disadvantaged persons.

Activities: Pre-school and other education services, child minding facilities, playgroups, senior citizens centres, meals on wheels and home care services.

**General Purpose Funding**

Objectives: To collect revenue to allow for the provision of services.

Activities: Collection of rates, general purpose government grants and interest revenue.

**Governance**

Objectives: To provide a decision making process for the efficient allocation of scarce resources.

Activities: Includes the activities of members of Council and the administrative support available to the Council for the provision of governance of the district. Other costs relate to the task of assisting elected members and ratepayers on matters that do not concern specific Council services.

**Health**

Objectives: To provide services to achieve community and environmental health.

Activities: Maternal and infant health facilities, immunisation, meat inspection services, inspection of food outlets, noise control and pest control services.

**Law, Order & Public Safety**

Objectives: To provide services to help ensure a safer and environmentally conscious Community.

Activities: Supervision and enforcement of various local laws relating to fire prevention, animal control and protection of the environment and other aspects of public safety including emergency services.

**Other Property & Services**

Objectives: To monitor and control council's overhead operating accounts.

Activities: Plant repair, operational costs and engineering costs.

**Recreation & Culture**

Objectives: To establish and effectively manage infrastructure and resources which will help the social wellbeing of the community.

Activities: Maintenance of public halls, civic centre, aquatic centre, beaches, recreation centres and various sporting facilities. Provision and maintenance of parks, gardens and playgrounds. Operation of library, museum and other cultural facilities.

**Transport**

Objectives: To provide safe, effective and efficient transport services to the Community.

Activities: Construction (if not capitalised) and maintenance of roads, streets, footpaths, depots, cycleways, parking facilities and traffic control. Water transport facilities, cleaning of streets, maintenance of street trees and street lighting.

CITY OF WANNEROO  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020

### 3. ACQUISITION OF ASSETS

The following assets are budgeted to be acquired during the year:

	Note	2018/19 Budget \$	2018/19 Estimate \$	2019/20 Budget \$
<b>By Class</b>				
Drainage		9,315,040	2,842,902	2,947,000
Furniture & Equipment		15,965,428	10,345,837	11,623,572
Land & Buildings		21,388,389	5,266,944	26,088,364
Parks & Ovals		12,875,390	16,137,118	21,024,557
Pathways		5,032,630	2,751,325	2,082,000
Plant & Equipment		4,986,772	3,766,037	6,574,342
Roads		53,825,800	32,670,393	37,022,052
		<b>123,389,449</b>	<b>73,780,556</b>	<b>107,361,887</b>
<b>By Program</b>				
<b>Community Amenities</b>				
Furniture & Equipment		38,650	2,893	42,320
Land & Buildings		550,100	118,000	556,600
Parks & Ovals		170,980	578,643	96,000
Pathways		414,210	386,775	22,000
		<b>1,173,940</b>	<b>1,086,311</b>	<b>716,920</b>
<b>Economic Services</b>				
Land & Buildings		77,775	57,304	110,000
		<b>77,775</b>	<b>57,304</b>	<b>110,000</b>
<b>Education &amp; Welfare</b>				
Furniture & Equipment		227,700	267,017	-
Land & Buildings			25,000	-
		<b>227,700</b>	<b>292,017</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Governance</b>				
Furniture & Equipment		7,560,907	3,180,484	7,290,089
Land & Buildings		1,681,690	187,654	355,000
		<b>9,242,597</b>	<b>3,368,138</b>	<b>7,645,089</b>
<b>Law, Order &amp; Public Safety</b>				
Land & Buildings		182,740	62,130	50,600
		<b>182,740</b>	<b>62,130</b>	<b>50,600</b>
<b>Other Property &amp; Services</b>				
Land & Buildings		1,569,426	603,898	1,268,065
Plant & Equipment		4,986,772	3,766,037	6,574,342
		<b>6,556,198</b>	<b>4,369,935</b>	<b>7,842,407</b>
<b>Recreation &amp; Culture</b>				
Furniture & Equipment		6,890,820	6,506,520	4,161,763
Land & Buildings		17,326,658	4,212,958	23,748,099
Parks & Ovals		12,704,410	15,558,475	20,928,557
Pathways		40,000	80,000	-
		<b>36,961,888</b>	<b>26,357,953</b>	<b>48,838,419</b>
<b>Transport</b>				
Drainage		9,315,040	2,842,902	2,947,000
Furniture & Equipment		1,247,351	388,923	129,400
Pathways		4,578,420	2,284,550	2,060,000
Roads		53,825,800	32,670,393	37,022,052
		<b>68,966,611</b>	<b>38,186,768</b>	<b>42,158,452</b>
		<b>123,389,449</b>	<b>73,780,556</b>	<b>107,361,887</b>

**Note:**

i) A detailed breakdown of the Capital Program can be found in Attachment 4.

CITY OF WANNEROO  
NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET  
FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020

**4. DISPOSAL OF ASSETS**

The following assets are budgeted to be disposed of during the year:

Note	Net Book Value	Sale Proceeds	Profit/(Loss)
	2019/20	2019/20	2019/20
	Budget	Budget	Budget
	\$	\$	\$
<b><u>By Class</u></b>			
Land & Buildings	13,699,065	500,000	(13,199,065)
Plant & Equipment	1,310,314	984,250	(326,064)
	<b>15,009,379</b>	<b>1,484,250</b>	<b>(13,525,129)</b>
<b><u>By Program</u></b>			
Other Property & Services	1,310,314	1,484,250	173,936
Transport	13,699,065	-	(13,699,065)
	<b>15,009,379</b>	<b>1,484,250</b>	<b>(13,525,129)</b>
<b><u>Summary</u></b>			
Profit on Asset Disposals	96,083	681,300	585,217
Loss on Asset Disposals	14,913,296	802,950	(14,110,346)
	<b>15,009,379</b>	<b>1,484,250</b>	<b>(13,525,129)</b>

**Note:**

i) It is noted that a significant loss will be incurred due to a requirement for the City to transfer the ownership of a section of road to the State Government at no cost.

## CITY OF WANNEROO

## NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

## FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020

## 5. BORROWINGS

## (a) Loan Repayments

Details	Principal	New Drawdown	Principal Repayments		Principal Outstanding		Interest Repayments	
	01-Jul-19 Estimate \$	2019/20 Budget \$	2018/19 Estimate \$	2019/20 Budget \$	2018/19 Estimate \$	2019/20 Budget \$	2018/19 Estimate \$	2019/20 Budget \$
Western Australian Treasury Corporation	60,778,188	-	-	-	60,778,188	60,778,188	4,114,682	4,111,186
Commonwealth Bank of Australia	8,300,000	2,700,000	-	-	8,300,000	11,000,000	300,893	300,893
New Loan Facility	-	4,563,200	-	-	-	4,563,200	-	147,107
<b>Total</b>	<b>69,078,188</b>	<b>7,263,200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>69,078,188</b>	<b>76,341,388</b>	<b>4,415,575</b>	<b>4,559,186</b>

**Western Australian Treasury Corporation Loan Notes:**

- i) The loan repayments are to be financed by general purpose revenue.
- ii) The interest rate for the duration of the loan is 6.07% (fixed).
- iii) The maturity date of the loan is 1st December 2026.
- iv) The principal will be paid from the Loan Repayment Reserve upon maturity.

**Commonwealth Bank of Australia Loan Notes:**

- i) The loan repayments are to be financed by the Yanchep/Two Rocks DCP.
- ii) The interest rate for the duration of the loan is the 90 day Bank Bill Swap Rate (mid) plus a margin of 1.54% (variable).
- iii) The maturity date of the loan is 8th September 2024.
- iv) The principal will be paid from the Yanchep/Two Rocks District Community Facilities Reserve upon maturity.

**New Loan Facility Notes:**

- i) The loan repayments are to be financed by the Yanchep/Two Rocks DCP.
- ii) The interest rate for the duration of the loan is to be determined.
- iii) The maturity date of the loan is to be determined.
- iv) The principal will be paid from the Yanchep/Two Rocks District Community Facilities Reserve upon maturity.

## (b) Unspent Loans

**Western Australian Treasury Corporation:**

The City is estimated to have \$7,894,668 unspent as at 30 June 2019. The purpose of the unspent loan is to provide funding to the City's capital program. As at 30 June 2020 there will be budgeted loan funds of \$5,644,000 to be available to projects scheduled for completion in future years.

**Commonwealth Bank of Australia:**

In the 2016/17 budget Council approved borrowings of up to \$11,100,000. As at 30 June 2018 \$8,300,000 had been drawn down and a further \$2,700,000 is planned to be drawn in 2019/20 to match works pre-funded as at 30 June 2018.

**New Loan Facility:**

A new loan facility to provide funding of up to \$4,600,000 is sought to be endorsed through the 2019/20 Budget. Of these funds \$4,563,200 is budgeted to be used during the 2019/20 financial year relating to the Yanchep District Playing Fields capital project, with no additional funds anticipated to be required.

## (c) Overdraft

The City established an overdraft facility of \$1,000,000 in 2002 to assist with short term liquidity requirements. This facility was cancelled during the 2018/19 financial year.

## CITY OF WANNEROO

## NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

## FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020

## 5. BORROWINGS (CONTINUED)

## (d) Purpose of Total Loan Funding

Under Section 6.20(4)(a) of the Local Government Act 1995, a change in purpose of the use of borrowings can be disclosed in the Annual Budget. As such, the table outlined below indicates the budgeted purpose of borrowings to be adopted in the Annual Budget for 2019/20.

Details per Loan	Approved Application	Approved Application (Re-stated)*	Funds Applied/ Drawn	Funds to be Applied/Drawn			Approved Funds Applied/ Drawn
	2018/19 \$	2018/19 \$	At 30/6/18 \$	2018/19 \$	2019/20 \$	2020/21+ \$	2019/20 \$
<b>Western Australian Treasury Corporation</b>							
Construct Community Centre - Butler	278,000	278,000	278,000	-	-	-	278,000
Develop Accessible & Inclusive Playground	222,000	222,000	222,000	-	-	-	222,000
Develop Industrial Estate - Neerabup	317,887	317,887	317,887	-	-	-	317,887
Develop Wangara Industrial Area (Lot 15)	2,550,024	2,550,024	1,317,193	442,831	190,000	-	1,950,024
Develop Wangara Industrial Area (Lot 257)	43,857	43,857	43,857	-	-	-	43,857
Flynn Drive Neerabup - Construct Road	3,367,220	3,367,220	1,623,298	-	-	-	1,623,298
Kingsway Regional Playground	650,000	650,000	650,000	-	-	-	650,000
Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex	20,840,902	20,840,902	19,363,683	1,916,473	2,060,668	-	23,340,824
Lot 12 Fowey Loop	1,800	1,800	1,800	-	-	-	1,800
Pinjar Road - Wanneroo & Carosa Road	728,849	728,849	728,849	-	-	-	728,849
Redevelop Koondoola Precinct	1,293,000	1,293,000	1,293,000	-	-	-	1,293,000
Redevelop Wanneroo Townsite	1,214,615	1,214,615	1,214,615	-	-	-	1,214,615
Southern Suburbs Library	5,800,000	5,800,000	-	-	-	5,644,000	5,644,000
Upgrade Aquamotion	7,926,000	7,926,000	7,926,000	-	-	-	7,926,000
Upgrade Rocca Way Dundobar Road	54,715	54,715	54,715	-	-	-	54,715
Wanneroo Regional Museum & Library	10,416,178	10,416,178	10,416,178	-	-	-	10,416,178
Yanchep Active Open Space	56,460	56,460	56,460	-	-	-	56,460
Yanchep Lagoon - Brazier Road Realignment	3,859,181	3,859,181	3,859,181	-	-	-	3,859,181
Yanchep Surf Life Saving Club	1,157,500	1,157,500	1,157,500	-	-	-	1,157,500
	<b>60,778,188</b>	<b>60,778,188</b>	<b>50,524,216</b>	<b>2,359,304</b>	<b>2,250,668</b>	<b>5,644,000</b>	<b>60,778,188</b>
<b>Commonwealth Bank of Australia*</b>							
Yanchep Active Open Space Oval Ground Works	1,037,331	3,005,847	2,268,048	-	737,799	-	3,005,847
Yanchep District Playing Fields	2,667,966	2,167,396	1,635,399	-	531,997	-	2,167,396
Yanchep District Sports Amenities Building Stage 1	1,378,592	1,902,796	1,435,746	-	467,050	-	1,902,796
Yanchep Surf Life Saving Club	4,020,287	3,923,961	2,960,807	-	963,154	-	3,923,961
	<b>9,104,176</b>	<b>11,000,000</b>	<b>8,300,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>2,700,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>11,000,000</b>
<b>New Loan Facility</b>							
Yanchep District Playing Fields	-	-	-	-	4,563,200	-	4,563,200
	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,563,200</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>4,563,200</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>69,882,364</b>	<b>71,778,188</b>	<b>58,824,216</b>	<b>2,359,304</b>	<b>9,513,868</b>	<b>5,644,000</b>	<b>76,341,388</b>

\*The application of funds for 2018/19 has been re-stated to reflect the correct funds utilised.

## CITY OF WANNEROO

## NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

## FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020

## 6. RESERVES

	Note	2018/19 Budget \$	2018/19 Estimate \$	2019/20 Budget \$
	16(a)			
<b>(a) Alkimos/Eglinton District Community Facilities Reserve</b>				
Opening Balance		12,118,588	12,545,298	13,795,101
Transfer to Reserve		1,300,857	1,335,857	1,529,320
Transfer from Reserve		(98,554)	(86,054)	(43,270)
Closing Balance		<u>13,320,891</u>	<u>13,795,101</u>	<u>15,281,151</u>
<b>(b) Asset Renewal Reserve</b>				
Opening Balance		12,297,707	12,333,455	11,238,120
Transfer to Reserve		2,307,443	2,307,443	2,252,858
Transfer from Reserve		(3,520,047)	(3,402,778)	(3,093,500)
Closing Balance		<u>11,085,103</u>	<u>11,238,120</u>	<u>10,397,478</u>
<b>(c) Asset Replacement Reserve</b>				
Opening Balance		6,022,311	5,995,469	4,180,204
Transfer to Reserve		2,150,558	2,223,558	2,094,055
Transfer from Reserve		(4,424,849)	(4,038,823)	(1,937,434)
Closing Balance		<u>3,748,020</u>	<u>4,180,204</u>	<u>4,336,825</u>
<b>(d) Butler Collaborative Planning Agreement Reserve</b>				
Opening Balance		3,027,094	3,040,272	-
Transfer to Reserve		-	-	-
Transfer from Reserve		(3,027,094)	(3,040,272)	-
Closing Balance		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>(e) Carry Forward Capital Projects Reserve</b>				
Opening Balance		4,667,264	4,667,264	3,741,959
Transfer to Reserve		-	3,741,959	-
Transfer from Reserve		(4,667,264)	(4,667,264)	(3,741,959)
Closing Balance		<u>-</u>	<u>3,741,959</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>(f) Coastal Infrastructure Management Reserve</b>				
Opening Balance		10,658,922	10,692,264	13,850,015
Transfer to Reserve		3,266,473	3,266,473	2,311,625
Transfer from Reserve		(300,000)	(108,722)	(191,278)
Closing Balance		<u>13,625,395</u>	<u>13,850,015</u>	<u>15,970,362</u>
<b>(g) Domestic Refuse Reserve</b>				
Opening Balance		8,602,582	8,706,177	8,871,242
Transfer to Reserve		215,065	215,065	1,399,603
Transfer from Reserve		(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)
Closing Balance		<u>8,767,647</u>	<u>8,871,242</u>	<u>10,220,845</u>
<b>(h) Fleming Park Lake Reserve</b>				
Opening Balance		224,985	225,964	-
Transfer to Reserve		-	-	-
Transfer from Reserve		(224,985)	(225,964)	-
Closing Balance		<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>(i) Golf Courses Reserve</b>				
Opening Balance		1,303,676	1,632,824	621,829
Transfer to Reserve		382,592	382,592	363,991
Transfer from Reserve		(1,066,093)	(1,393,587)	-
Closing Balance		<u>620,175</u>	<u>621,829</u>	<u>985,820</u>

## CITY OF WANNEROO

## NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

## FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020

## 6. RESERVES (CONTINUED)

	Note	2018/19 Budget \$	2018/19 Estimate \$	2019/20 Budget \$
	16(a)			
<b>(j) HACC Asset Replacement Reserve</b>				
Opening Balance		663,056	-	-
Transfer to Reserve		-	-	-
Transfer from Reserve		(663,056)	-	-
Closing Balance		-	-	-
<b>(k) Land Acquisition Reserve</b>				
Opening Balance		2,727,184	2,740,167	3,308,347
Transfer to Reserve		568,180	568,180	1,074,438
Transfer from Reserve		-	-	-
Closing Balance		3,295,364	3,308,347	4,382,785
<b>(l) Leave Liability Reserve</b>				
Opening Balance		1,796,954	1,545,239	1,640,163
Transfer to Reserve		94,924	94,924	86,904
Transfer from Reserve		-	-	-
Closing Balance		1,891,878	1,640,163	1,727,067
<b>(m) Loan Repayment Reserve</b>				
Opening Balance		21,909,054	22,168,923	23,090,917
Transfer to Reserve		1,714,393	921,994	1,019,546
Transfer from Reserve		-	-	-
Closing Balance		23,623,447	23,090,917	24,110,463
<b>(n) Neerabup Development Reserve</b>				
Opening Balance		5,027,309	5,215,877	4,802,720
Transfer to Reserve		125,683	125,683	108,061
Transfer from Reserve		(1,049,994)	(538,840)	(1,258,475)
Closing Balance		4,102,998	4,802,720	3,652,306
<b>(o) Plant Replacement Reserve</b>				
Opening Balance		12,176,313	9,019,502	12,104,620
Transfer to Reserve		6,469,575	6,469,575	6,497,681
Transfer from Reserve		(4,886,772)	(3,384,457)	(6,174,342)
Closing Balance		13,759,116	12,104,620	12,427,959
<b>(p) Regional Open Space Reserve</b>				
Opening Balance		8,271,483	8,292,852	11,499,639
Transfer to Reserve		3,206,787	3,206,787	2,758,742
Transfer from Reserve		-	-	-
Closing Balance		11,478,270	11,499,639	14,258,381
<b>(q) Section 152 Reserve (formerly Section 20A Land Reserve)</b>				
Opening Balance		1,553,070	1,583,665	1,364,335
Transfer to Reserve		38,827	38,827	30,698
Transfer from Reserve		(278,513)	(258,157)	(550,076)
Closing Balance		1,313,384	1,364,335	844,957
<b>(r) Strategic Projects/Initiatives Reserve</b>				
Opening Balance		59,654,116	81,553,563	80,926,416
Transfer to Reserve		5,304,445	6,473,014	18,355,228
Transfer from Reserve		(9,364,897)	(7,100,161)	(17,550,083)
Closing Balance		55,593,664	80,926,416	81,731,561



## CITY OF WANNEROO

## NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

## FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020

## 6. RESERVES (CONTINUED)

	Note	2018/19 Budget \$	2018/19 Estimate \$	2019/20 Budget \$
	16(a)			
<b>(s) TPS 20 - District Distributor Headworks Reserve</b>				
Opening Balance		6,924,959	6,955,091	7,128,215
Transfer to Reserve		173,124	173,124	160,385
Transfer from Reserve		-	-	-
Closing Balance		<u>7,098,083</u>	<u>7,128,215</u>	<u>7,288,600</u>
<b>(t) Yanchep Bus Reserve</b>				
Opening Balance		105,611	103,337	110,977
Transfer to Reserve		7,640	7,640	7,497
Transfer from Reserve		-	-	-
Closing Balance		<u>113,251</u>	<u>110,977</u>	<u>118,474</u>
<b>(u) Yanchep/Two Rocks District Community Facilities Reserve</b>				
Opening Balance		812,083	319,702	633,403
Transfer to Reserve		1,055,775	1,055,775	1,331,506
Transfer from Reserve		(349,447)	(742,074)	(504,572)
Closing Balance		<u>1,518,411</u>	<u>633,403</u>	<u>1,460,337</u>
		<u>174,955,097</u>	<u>202,908,222</u>	<u>209,195,371</u>

**Note:**

i) All of the above reserve accounts are to be supported by money held in financial institutions. Each reserve receives interest on funds held in investments.

## CITY OF WANNEROO

## NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

## FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020

## 6. RESERVES (CONTINUED)

## Summary of Reserve Transfers

	Note	2018/19 Budget \$	2018/19 Estimate \$	2019/20 Budget \$
<b>Transfers to Reserves</b>				
Alkimos/Eglinton District Community Facilities Reserve		1,300,857	1,335,857	1,529,320
Asset Renewal Reserve		2,307,443	2,307,443	2,252,858
Asset Replacement Reserve		2,150,558	2,223,558	2,094,055
Butler Collaborative Planning Agreement Reserve		-	-	-
Carry Forward Capital Projects Reserve		-	3,741,959	-
Coastal Infrastructure Management Reserve		3,266,473	3,266,473	2,311,625
Domestic Refuse Reserve		215,065	215,065	1,399,603
Fleming Park Lake Reserve		-	-	-
Golf Courses Reserve		382,592	382,592	363,991
HACC Asset Replacement Reserve		-	-	-
Land Acquisition Reserve		568,180	568,180	1,074,438
Leave Liability Reserve		94,924	94,924	86,904
Loan Repayment Reserve		1,714,393	921,994	1,019,546
Neerabup Development Reserve		125,683	125,683	108,061
Plant Replacement Reserve		6,469,575	6,469,575	6,497,681
Regional Open Space Reserve		3,206,787	3,206,787	2,758,742
Section 152 Reserve (formerly Section 20A Land Reserve)		38,827	38,827	30,698
Strategic Projects/Initiatives Reserve		5,304,445	6,473,014	18,355,228
TPS 20 - District Distributor Headworks Reserve		173,124	173,124	160,385
Yanchep Bus Reserve		7,640	7,640	7,497
Yanchep/Two Rocks District Community Facilities Reserve		1,055,775	1,055,775	1,331,506
		<b>28,382,341</b>	<b>32,608,470</b>	<b>41,382,138</b>
<b>Transfers from Reserves</b>				
Alkimos/Eglinton District Community Facilities Reserve		(98,554)	(86,054)	(43,270)
Asset Renewal Reserve		(3,520,047)	(3,402,778)	(3,093,500)
Asset Replacement Reserve		(4,424,849)	(4,038,823)	(1,937,434)
Butler Collaborative Planning Agreement Reserve		(3,027,094)	(3,040,272)	-
Carry Forward Capital Projects Reserve		(4,667,264)	(4,667,264)	(3,741,959)
Coastal Infrastructure Management Reserve		(300,000)	(108,722)	(191,278)
Domestic Refuse Reserve		(50,000)	(50,000)	(50,000)
Fleming Park Lake Reserve		(224,985)	(225,964)	-
Golf Courses Reserve		(1,066,093)	(1,393,587)	-
HACC Asset Replacement Reserve		(663,056)	-	-
Land Acquisition Reserve		-	-	-
Leave Liability Reserve		-	-	-
Loan Repayment Reserve		-	-	-
Neerabup Development Reserve		(1,049,994)	(538,840)	(1,258,475)
Plant Replacement Reserve		(4,886,772)	(3,384,457)	(6,174,342)
Regional Open Space Reserve		-	-	-
Section 152 Reserve (formerly Section 20A Land Reserve)		(278,513)	(258,157)	(550,076)
Strategic Projects/Initiatives Reserve		(9,364,897)	(7,100,161)	(17,550,083)
TPS 20 - District Distributor Headworks Reserve		-	-	-
Yanchep Bus Reserve		-	-	-
Yanchep/Two Rocks District Community Facilities Reserve		(349,447)	(742,074)	(504,572)
		<b>(33,971,565)</b>	<b>(29,037,153)</b>	<b>(35,094,989)</b>
<b>Net Transfer to/(from) Reserves</b>		<b>(5,589,224)</b>	<b>3,571,317</b>	<b>6,287,149</b>

## CITY OF WANNEROO

## NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

## FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020

**6. RESERVES (CONTINUED)**

The purpose for which the reserves are set aside are as follows:

**(a) Alkimos/Eglinton District Community Facilities Reserve**

To be used for the purpose of accumulating Developer Contributions for the capital funding of community facilities and associated costs related to the administration and implementation of the Developer Contribution Plan in the Alkimos/Eglinton Development Contribution Area.

**(b) Asset Renewal Reserve**

To be used for the funding of asset renewal and upgrade works.

**(c) Asset Replacement Reserve**

To be used for the purpose of receiving the proceeds of the sale of significant property assets. Funds held are to be used in acquiring new or replacement assets for the City.

**(d) Butler Collaborative Planning Agreement Reserve**

For the purpose of meeting future increased maintenance costs of infrastructure in Stage 1, Brighton Estate, Butler as established in the Butler Collaborative Planning Agreement and any such other related expenditure, as from time to time be approved by an absolute majority of Council, provided such expenditure shall be within the Brighton Estate. This reserve was agreed by Council to be closed during the 2018/19 financial year.

**(e) Carry Forward Capital Projects Reserve**

For the accumulation of funds to support the municipally funded carried forward capital projects.

**(f) Coastal Infrastructure Management Reserve**

For the accumulation of funds to support coastal infrastructure capital projects.

**(g) Domestic Refuse Reserve**

To be used for additional requirements specifically needed for the provision of the domestic collection service.

**(h) Fleming Park Lake Reserve**

For the purpose of holding funds provided by developer for the upkeep and maintenance of the Fleming Park Lake. This reserve was agreed by Council to be closed during the 2018/19 financial year.

**(i) Golf Courses Reserve**

To be used for the capital improvement of the Carramar and Marangaroo Golf Courses.

**(j) HACC Asset Replacement Reserve**

To be used to replace Council's assets where the funding of the original asset was from Home and Community Care program (HACC). This is a requirement of the operating funding agreement with HACC. This reserve was agreed by Council to be closed during the 2018/19 financial year.

**(k) Land Acquisition Reserve**

For the purpose of purchasing municipal land for roads and drainage purposes.

**(l) Leave Liability Reserve**

The purpose of this reserve is to cash back the liability of the City for long service leave and annual leave.

**(m) Loan Repayment Reserve**

To set aside adequate funds over time to repay loan commitments per the City's Long Term Financial Plan.

**(n) Neerabup Development Reserve**

For the purpose of meeting the associated cost of developing the City's investment land in Neerabup.

**(o) Plant Replacement Reserve**

To be used to replace Council's fleet, plant and equipment.

## CITY OF WANNEROO

## NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

## FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020

**6. RESERVES (CONTINUED)****(p) Regional Open Space Reserve**

For the accumulation of funds to support regional open space capital works.

**(q) Section 152 Reserve (formerly Section 20A Land Reserve)**

To be used for capital improvements on recreation reserves in the general locality of source of funds.

**(r) Strategic Projects/Initiatives Reserve**

For the purpose of accumulating funds to be used for the introduction of new or upgrade of existing services, maintenance, renewal, upgrade of existing assets and purchase of new assets or project works, per the City's Long Term Financial Plan. The annual funds transfer is derived from the rate setting surplus less municipal funding of capital works carried forward.

**(s) TPS 20 - District Distributor Headworks Reserve**

To be used for the construction of District Distribution Roads associated with Town Planning Scheme 20.

**(t) Yanchep Bus Reserve**

For the accumulation of funds from the Yanchep community for the costs associated with the replacement of the community bus.

**(u) Yanchep/Two Rocks District Community Facilities Reserve**

To be used for the purpose of accumulating Developer Contributions for the capital funding of community facilities and associated costs related to the administration and implementation of the Developer Contribution Plan in the Yanchep/Two Rocks Development Contribution Area.

## CITY OF WANNEROO

## NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

## FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020

## 7. NON-CASH RESERVES

Asset revaluation reserves have arisen on revaluation of the following class of non-current assets:

	Note	2018/19 Budget \$	2018/19 Estimate \$	2019/20 Budget \$
<b>(a) Buildings</b>				
Opening Balance		85,960,325	44,729,231	<b>44,729,231</b>
Revaluation Increment		-	-	-
Revaluation Decrement		-	-	-
Closing Balance		<b>85,960,325</b>	<b>44,729,231</b>	<b>44,729,231</b>
<b>(b) Equity Accounted Investments</b>				
Opening Balance		4,962,476	5,130,772	<b>5,130,772</b>
Revaluation Increment		-	-	-
Revaluation Decrement		-	-	-
Closing Balance		<b>4,962,476</b>	<b>5,130,772</b>	<b>5,130,772</b>
<b>(c) Furniture &amp; Equipment</b>				
Opening Balance		246,092	-	-
Revaluation Increment		-	-	-
Revaluation Decrement		-	-	-
Closing Balance		<b>246,092</b>	-	-
<b>(d) Infrastructure Assets</b>				
Opening Balance		887,317,267	887,317,267	<b>887,317,267</b>
Revaluation Increment		-	-	-
Revaluation Decrement		-	-	-
Closing Balance		<b>887,317,267</b>	<b>887,317,267</b>	<b>887,317,267</b>
<b>(e) Land</b>				
Opening Balance		334,154,388	127,090,088	<b>123,162,588</b>
Revaluation Increment		-	-	-
Revaluation Decrement		-	(3,927,500)	-
Closing Balance		<b>334,154,388</b>	<b>123,162,588</b>	<b>123,162,588</b>
		<b>1,312,640,548</b>	<b>1,060,339,858</b>	<b>1,060,339,858</b>

**Note:**

i) The 2018/19 Estimate opening balances for Land and Buildings reflects a significantly lower amount than budgeted. The main reason is that in 2014/15 vested crown lands with restricted use (of regional significance) was valued using the "best approach" in determining the fair value. These vested lands were subsequently revalued at 30 June 2018 using "leasehold interest approach" in determining fair value.

ii) At the time of preparing the 2019/20 Budget, the planned revaluation exercise for Plant & Equipment had not yet occurred.

iii) The revaluation exercise has no impact on the determination of the Rates Deficiency that the City requires.

## CITY OF WANNEROO

## NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

## FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020

## 8. NET CURRENT ASSETS

Composition of Estimated Net Current Asset Position:

	Note	2018/19 Budget 30 June 2019 \$	2018/19 Estimate 30 June 2019 \$	2019/20 Budget 1 July 2019* \$	2019/20 Budget 30 June 2020 \$
<b>Current Assets</b>					
Cash - Unrestricted	16(a)	25,173,134	25,125,742	25,125,742	22,376,948
Cash - Restricted	16(a)	323,899,510	333,081,686	333,081,686	308,449,131
Receivables		18,550,509	21,958,747	21,958,747	25,595,130
Inventories		365,857	328,664	328,664	335,237
		<b>367,989,010</b>	<b>380,494,839</b>	<b>380,494,839</b>	<b>356,756,446</b>
<b>Less: Current Liabilities</b>					
Payables & Provisions		(45,981,378)	(49,053,316)	(49,053,316)	(50,034,382)
<b>Net Current Asset Position</b>		<b>322,007,632</b>	<b>331,441,523</b>	<b>331,441,523</b>	<b>306,722,064</b>
Plus: Leave Provisions Cash Backed	6(l)	1,891,878	1,640,163	1,640,163	1,727,067
Less: Cash - Restricted	16(a)	(323,899,510)	(333,081,686)	(333,081,686)	(308,449,131)
Plus: Current Liabilities Associated with Restricted Assets					
Pre-paid Rates		-	-	(3,380,968)	-
Non-Operating Grants		-	-	(15,181,699)	-
Non-Operating Contributions		-	-	(1,023,000)	-
<b>Estimated Surplus/(Deficit) Carried Forward</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(19,585,667)</b>	<b>-</b>

**Note:**

i) The estimated surplus/(deficit), if any, carried forward in the 2018/19 Estimate column represents the surplus/(deficit) brought forward as at 1 July 2019.

ii) The estimated surplus/(deficit), if any, carried forward in the 2019/20 budget column represents the surplus/(deficit) carried forward as at 30 June 2020.

iii)\* As per revised AASB 15, which is effective from 1 July 2019, a change in the accounting treatment of income received in advance is required between the 2018/19 and 2019/20 financial years. As such, an additional column has been included in this Note to display the re-stated figures as at 1 July 2019 (compared to Estimate 30 June 2019).

## CITY OF WANNEROO

## NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

## FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020

## 9. RATES

General Rate Category	2018/19		2019/20					
	Budgeted Total Revenue \$	Estimate Total Revenue \$	Rate-in-Dollar Cents	Number of Properties	Rateable Value \$	Budgeted Rate Revenue \$	Budgeted Interim Rates \$	Budgeted Total Revenue \$
<b>Gross Rental Value - Improved</b>								
Residential	81,665,505	85,403,956	6.6132	65,686	1,314,653,796	86,940,685	1,923,347	88,864,032
Commercial/Industrial	22,610,679	23,182,652	6.8655	2,911	344,275,392	23,636,227	422,638	24,058,865
<b>Gross Rental Value - Vacant</b>								
Residential	6,388,478	5,924,157	13.2238	1,975	46,123,020	6,099,216	-	6,099,216
Commercial/Industrial	879,192	959,786	6.8256	199	14,454,481	986,605	-	986,605
<b>Unimproved Value - Improved</b>								
Residential	632,118	560,986	0.3847	188	148,440,000	571,049	-	571,049
Commercial/Industrial	218,288	205,368	0.2824	36	74,080,000	209,202	-	209,202
Rural & Mining	2,140,111	2,000,785	0.3726	382	546,715,000	2,037,060	-	2,037,060
<b>Unimproved Value - Vacant</b>								
Residential	3,868,497	3,766,829	0.4838	50	792,590,000	3,834,550	-	3,834,550
Commercial/Industrial	90,725	97,613	0.3345	10	29,710,000	99,380	-	99,380
Rural & Mining	400,201	431,500	0.4977	89	88,267,136	439,306	-	439,306
<b>Sub-Totals</b>	<b>118,893,794</b>	<b>122,533,632</b>	<b>n/a</b>	<b>71,526</b>	<b>3,399,308,825</b>	<b>124,853,279</b>	<b>2,345,985</b>	<b>127,199,264</b>
<b>Minimum Rate Category</b>			<b>General Minimum \$</b>					
<b>Gross Rental Value - Improved</b>								
Residential	9,248,775	5,621,119	988	5,789	79,699,908	5,719,532	-	5,719,532
Lesser Minimum Strata Titled Caravan Parks	-	-	144	-	-	-	-	-
Commercial/Industrial	733,824	772,800	1,344	548	8,466,996	736,512	-	736,512
Lesser Minimum Strata Titled Storage Units	56,448	75,264	672	112	696,150	75,264	-	75,264
<b>Gross Rental Value - Vacant</b>								
Residential	1,962,675	1,769,625	991	1,746	9,969,530	1,730,286	-	1,730,286
Commercial/Industrial	43,008	65,856	1,344	40	558,640	53,760	-	53,760
<b>Unimproved Value - Improved</b>								
Residential	971	971	988	1	189,652	988	-	988
Commercial/Industrial	8,064	8,064	1,344	6	1,723,348	8,064	-	8,064
Rural & Mining	-	-	980	-	-	-	-	-
<b>Unimproved Value - Vacant</b>								
Residential	2,925	2,925	991	3	221,500	2,973	-	2,973
Commercial/Industrial	-	-	1,344	-	-	-	-	-
Rural & Mining	34,656	34,656	928	38	224,692	35,264	-	35,264
<b>Sub-Totals</b>	<b>12,091,346</b>	<b>8,351,280</b>	<b>n/a</b>	<b>8,283</b>	<b>101,750,416</b>	<b>8,362,643</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>8,362,643</b>
<b>Totals</b>	<b>130,985,140</b>	<b>130,884,912</b>	<b>n/a</b>	<b>79,809</b>	<b>3,501,059,241</b>	<b>133,215,922</b>	<b>2,345,985</b>	<b>135,561,907</b>
Ex Gratia Rates (Rates in Lieu)	20,000	20,000						20,000
<b>Grand Totals</b>	<b>131,005,140</b>	<b>130,904,912</b>						<b>135,581,907</b>

**Note:**

i) Refer to the Objects and Reasons for Rates within this Note in determining how the City raises its Rates.

## CITY OF WANNEROO

## NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

## FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020

## 9. RATES (CONTINUED)

The General Rates detailed above have been determined on the basis of raising the revenue required to meet the deficiency between the total estimated expenditure proposed in the budget and the estimated revenue to be received from all sources other than rates. This also considers the extent of any increase in rating over the level adopted in the previous year.

The City introduced a Waste Fee in 2018/19. Waste was separated from Rates and no longer incorporated within the General Rates as in previous years. In accordance with Section 6.36 of the Local Government Act 1995 the Differential General Rates and Minimum Rates intended to be levied were advertised as follows:

Rating Category	Final 26 June 2018		Advertised 8 May 2019		Final 28 June 2019	
	Rate- in-the- Dollar (Cents)	General Minimum Rate \$	Rate- in-the- Dollar (Cents)	General Minimum Rate \$	Rate- in-the- Dollar (Cents)	General Minimum Rate \$
<b>Gross Rental Value - Improved</b>						
Residential	6.4963	971	6.6132	988	<b>6.6132</b>	<b>988</b>
Lesser Minimum Strata Titled Caravan Parks	6.4963	141	6.6132	144	<b>6.6132</b>	<b>144</b>
Commercial/Industrial	6.7442	1,344	6.8655	1,344	<b>6.8655</b>	<b>1,344</b>
Lesser Minimum Strata Titled Storage Units	6.7442	672	6.8655	675	<b>6.8655</b>	<b>672</b>
<b>Gross Rental Value - Vacant</b>						
Residential	12.9900	975	13.2238	991	<b>13.2238</b>	<b>991</b>
Commercial/Industrial	6.7050	1,344	6.8256	1,344	<b>6.8256</b>	<b>1,344</b>
<b>Unimproved Value - Improved</b>						
Residential*	0.3774	971	0.3842	988	<b>0.3847</b>	<b>988</b>
Commercial/Industrial	0.2773	1,344	0.2824	1,344	<b>0.2824</b>	<b>1,344</b>
Rural & Mining*	0.3745	963	0.3812	980	<b>0.3726</b>	<b>980</b>
<b>Unimproved Value - Vacant</b>						
Residential*	0.5545	975	0.5645	991	<b>0.4838</b>	<b>991</b>
Commercial/Industrial*	0.3280	1,344	0.3339	1,344	<b>0.3345</b>	<b>1,344</b>
Rural & Mining*	0.4898	912	0.4986	928	<b>0.4977</b>	<b>928</b>

**Note:**

- i) The Minimum Rates have been determined by the City on the basis that all ratepayers must make a reasonable contribution to the cost of the local government services/facilities.
- ii) Adjustments to the Rates-in-the-Dollar advertised have been identified with an asterisk (\*) above. The reason for the changes are due to the late receipt of UV revaluations from the Office of the Valuer General.

**Objects and Reason for Rates**

The overall objective of the Rates in the 2019/20 Budget is to provide for the net funding requirements of the City's various programs, services and facilities.

Under Section 6.36 (1) of the Local Government Act 1995 the City is required to give local public notice of its intention to impose Differential General Rates and Minimum Payments. As part of this process the Objects and Reasons are to be made available to the public for written comment for a period of 21 days from the date after advertising.

The Objects and Reasons that have been proposed are:

**Gross Rental Value & Unimproved Value - Residential Improved**

The Rate-in-the-Dollar and Minimum Rate have been set on the basis that ratepayers make a reasonable contribution to the cost of local government services and facilities available to residents. Residential Improved properties receive a greater level of services than those in the Commercial/Industrial and Rural & Mining categories.

The Lesser Minimum for Strata Titled Caravan Parks is set recognising the unique purpose of these properties while still ensuring a reasonable contribution to the cost of local government services and facilities available to residents.

**Gross Rental Value & Unimproved Value - Residential Vacant**

The Rate-in-the-Dollar and Minimum Rate have been set in an effort to promote development of these properties thereby stimulating growth and development in the community.



## CITY OF WANNEROO

## NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

## FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020

**9. RATES (CONTINUED)****Gross Rental Value & Unimproved Value - Commercial/Industrial Improved**

The Rate-in-the-Dollar and Minimum Rate for all Commercial/Industrial Improved property has been set to provide an acceptable standard of infrastructure and parking needs due to the greater volumes of people and vehicular traffic.

The Lesser Minimum for Strata Titled Storage Units is set recognising the unique purpose of these properties.

**Gross Rental Value & Unimproved Value - Commercial/Industrial Vacant**

The Rate-in-the-Dollar and Minimum Rate for all Commercial/Industrial Vacant land has been set in an effort to promote the development of these properties by attracting business and industry to the City thereby stimulating growth and development in the community.

**Unimproved Value - Rural & Mining Improved**

The Rate-in-the-Dollar and Minimum Rate have been set with an intention to foster and encourage farming and horticultural activities in the City, thereby stimulating growth and development in the community.

**Unimproved Value - Rural & Mining Vacant**

The Rate-in-the-Dollar and Minimum Rate have been set with an intention to encourage the development of vacant land thereby stimulating growth and development in the community.

**CITY OF WANNEROO**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020**

**10. SPECIFIED AREA RATES**

No Specified Area Rates have been budgeted for the 2019/20 Financial Year.

**11. SERVICE CHARGES**

No Service Charges have been budgeted for the 2019/20 Financial Year.

**12. FEES & CHARGES**

	Note	2018/19 Budget \$	2018/19 Estimate \$	2019/20 Budget \$
Community Amenities		31,226,704	31,412,204	31,803,858
Economic Services		2,085,700	2,089,625	2,125,000
Education & Welfare		92,150	83,182	81,780
General Purpose Funding		512,000	503,363	501,100
Governance		333,800	16,300	107,890
Health		366,311	351,311	410,622
Law, Order & Public Safety		837,000	806,000	663,800
Other Property & Services		6,100	5,500	6,365
Recreation & Culture		7,243,899	7,996,412	9,987,255
Transport		1,450,000	1,000,000	1,100,000
		<b>44,153,664</b>	<b>44,263,897</b>	<b>46,787,670</b>

**13. RATE PAYMENT DISCOUNTS, WAIVERS, CONCESSIONS & INCENTIVES**

No rates discounts have been budgeted for the 2019/20 Financial Year.

With regard to waivers, Council has agreed, in accordance with Section 6.47 of the Local Government Act 1995, to waive the 2019/20 Council Rates (excluding Emergency Services Levy) for land leased by the City to the following community groups (totalling approximately \$98,041):

- a) AJS Motorcycle Club of WA Inc.;
- b) Kingsway Football & Sporting Club Inc.;
- c) Olympic Kingsway Sports Club Inc.;
- d) Pinjar Motorcycle Park Inc.;
- e) Quinns Mindarie Surf Lifesaving Club Inc.;
- f) Quinns Rocks Sports Club Inc.;
- g) The Badminton Association of WA Inc.;
- h) Tiger Kart Club Inc.;
- i) Vikings Softball Club Inc & The Wanneroo Giants Baseball Club Inc.;
- j) Wanneroo Agricultural Society Inc.;
- k) Wanneroo Amateur Boxing Club Inc.;
- l) Wanneroo Amateur Football Club Inc., Wanneroo Cricket Club Inc., Wanneroo Junior Cricket Club Inc. and Wanneroo Junior Football Club Inc. (Wanneroo Showgrounds Clubrooms);
- m) Wanneroo BMX Club Inc.;
- n) Wanneroo City Soccer Club Inc.;
- o) Wanneroo Districts Cricket Club Inc. (Indoor Facility);
- p) Wanneroo Districts Cricket Club Inc. & Wanneroo Districts Hockey Association Inc.;
- q) Wanneroo Districts Netball Association Inc.;
- r) Wanneroo Districts Rugby Union Football Club Inc.;
- s) Wanneroo Horse & Pony Club;
- t) Wanneroo Shooting Complex Inc.;
- u) Wanneroo Sports & Social Club Inc.;
- v) Wanneroo Tennis Club Inc.;
- w) Wanneroo Trotting Training Club Inc.;
- x) West Australian Rifle Association Inc.;
- y) Yanchep Golf Club Inc.;
- z) Yanchep Sports & Social Club Inc.; and
- aa) Yanchep Surf Lifesaving Club Inc.

## CITY OF WANNEROO

## NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

## FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020

**13. RATE PAYMENT DISCOUNTS, WAIVERS, CONCESSIONS & INCENTIVES (CONTINUED)**

In accordance with the provisions of Section 6.46 of the Local Government Act 1995, a Local Government is empowered to offer a discount or other incentive for the early payment of rates.

The City will provide the following prizes for Ratepayers who pay in full or by instalment:

- i) One \$5,000 Flight Centre Voucher
- ii) Two \$1,000 Coles/Myer Vouchers
- iii) Four \$500 Coles/Myer Vouchers

The City as a new initiative will provide the following prizes for Ratepayers who register for eRates by 6 September 2019.

- i) Four iPad Minis. An allowance of \$11,000 for the purchase of the above prizes has been included in the Annual Budget.

**14. INTEREST CHARGES & INSTALMENTS**

An interest rate of 8.45% per annum will be charged on all Rates, both current and arrears, that remain unpaid after 35 days from the issue date of the Rate notice (2 August 2019). It is estimated this will generate income of \$1,014,000. Three option plans will be available to Ratepayers for payment of their Rates by instalments.

**Option 1 (Full Payment)**

Full amount of Rates and Service Charges, including arrears, to be paid on or before 35 days from the issue date appearing on the Rate notice (6 September 2019).

**Option 2 (Two Instalments)**

First instalment to be received on or before 35 days after the issue date appearing on the Rate notice, including all arrears and half of the current Rates and Service Charges (6 September 2019). The second and final instalment will be due and payable 63 days after the due date of the first instalment (8 November 2019).

**Option 3 (Four Instalments)**

First instalment to be received on or before 35 days after the issue date appearing on the Rate notice, including all arrears and a quarter of the current Rates and Service Charges (6 September 2019). The second, third and fourth instalments are to be made at 63 day intervals, thereafter (8 November 2019, 10 January 2020 and 13 March 2020).

**Cost of Instalment Options**

The cost of the instalment options will comprise of simple interest of 5.5% per annum, calculated from the date the first instalment is due and payable (6 September 2019), together with an Administration Fee of \$5.00 for each instalment.

**Special Arrangements & Late Payment Penalty**

In addition to the Late Payment Interest of 8.45% per annum an Administration Fee of \$30.00 per assessment will be charged to any Ratepayers wishing to enter into special payment agreements with the City.

The total revenue from the imposition of the Interest and Administration Fee during the 2019/20 financial year is estimated at \$2,061,006. This is dissected as follows:

	Note	2018/19 Budget \$	2018/19 Estimate \$	2019/20 Budget \$
Instalment Interest Charges - Rates		718,000	635,282	652,506
Late Payment Penalty Interest - Rates		1,267,500	1,425,500	1,014,000
	2a(ii)	<b>1,985,500</b>	<b>2,060,782</b>	<b>1,666,506</b>
Administration Charges - Rates		402,000	393,363	394,500
		<b>2,387,500</b>	<b>2,454,145</b>	<b>2,061,006</b>

**15. ELECTED MEMBERS REMUNERATION**

The following fees, expenses & allowances relate to Elected Members:

	Note	2018/19 Budget \$	2018/19 Estimate \$	2019/20 Budget \$
Mayor's Allowance & Meeting Fees		139,410	139,410	140,769
Deputy Mayor's Allowance & Meeting Fees		57,080	57,080	57,616
Councillor's Meeting Attendance Fees		439,096	397,096	403,895
Information, Communications & Technology Allowance		49,000	42,000	45,500
Conference Expenses		80,000	80,000	80,000
Other Expense Reimbursements		82,000	82,000	75,000
		<b>846,586</b>	<b>797,586</b>	<b>802,780</b>

**Note:**

i) Actual payments for Elected Members fees, expenses & allowances are made in accordance with the relevant entitlements prescribed under the Regulations applicable at that time.

## CITY OF WANNEROO

## NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

## FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020

## 16. NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS

## (a) Reconciliation of Cash

For the purposes of the statement of cash flows, cash includes cash and cash equivalents, net of outstanding bank overdrafts. Estimated cash at the end of the reporting period is as follows:

	Note	2018/19 Budget \$	2018/19 Estimate \$	2019/20 Budget \$
<b>Cash</b>				
Unrestricted	8	25,173,134	25,125,742	22,376,948
Restricted	8	323,899,510	333,081,686	308,449,131
		<b>349,072,644</b>	<b>358,207,428</b>	<b>330,826,079</b>
<b>Restricted Monies</b>				
Cash	8	323,899,510	333,081,686	308,449,131
Non-Current Financial Instruments - Restricted (TPS)		-	-	-
		<b>323,899,510</b>	<b>333,081,686</b>	<b>308,449,131</b>

The following restrictions over Cash have been imposed by regulation, either externally or internally:

	Note	2018/19 Budget \$	2018/19 Estimate \$	2019/20 Budget \$
Alkimos/Eglinton District Community Facilities Reserve	6(a)	13,320,891	13,795,101	15,281,151
Asset Renewal Reserve	6(b)	11,085,103	11,238,120	10,397,478
Asset Replacement Reserve	6(c)	3,748,020	4,180,204	4,336,825
Butler Collaborative Planning Agreement Reserve	6(d)	-	-	-
Carry Forward Capital Projects Reserve	6(e)	-	3,741,959	-
Coastal Infrastructure Management Reserve	6(f)	13,625,395	13,850,015	15,970,362
Domestic Refuse Reserve	6(g)	8,767,647	8,871,242	10,220,845
Fleming Park Lake Reserve	6(h)	-	-	-
Golf Courses Reserve	6(i)	620,175	621,829	985,820
HACC Asset Replacement Reserve	6(j)	-	-	-
Land Acquisition Reserve	6(k)	3,295,364	3,308,347	4,382,785
Leave Liability Reserve	6(l)	1,891,878	1,640,163	1,727,067
Loan Repayment Reserve	6(m)	23,623,447	23,090,917	24,110,463
Neerabup Development Reserve	6(n)	4,102,998	4,802,720	3,652,306
Plant Replacement Reserve	6(o)	13,759,116	12,104,620	12,427,959
Regional Open Space Reserve	6(p)	11,478,270	11,499,639	14,258,381
Section 152 Reserve (formerly Section 20A Land Reserve)	6(q)	1,313,384	1,364,335	844,957
Strategic Projects/Initiatives Reserve	6(r)	55,593,664	80,926,416	81,731,561
TPS 20 - District Distributor Headworks Reserve	6(s)	7,098,083	7,128,215	7,288,600
Yanchep Bus Reserve	6(t)	113,251	110,977	118,474
Yanchep/Two Rocks District Community Facilities Reserve	6(u)	1,518,411	633,403	1,460,337
Town Planning Schemes	18	121,654,057	104,382,907	91,744,762
Unspent Grants, Contributions & Loans		27,290,356	25,790,557	7,508,998
		<b>323,899,510</b>	<b>333,081,686</b>	<b>308,449,131</b>

**CITY OF WANNEROO**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020**

**16. NOTES TO THE STATEMENT OF CASH FLOWS (CONTINUED)****(b) Reconciliation of Net Cash Provided By Operating Activities to Net Result**

	<b>Note</b>	<b>2018/19 Budget \$</b>	<b>2018/19 Estimate \$</b>	<b>2019/20 Budget \$</b>
<b>Net Result</b>		<b>62,749,187</b>	<b>33,500,234</b>	<b>39,758,386</b>
Depreciation	2(a)(i)	40,430,000	40,430,000	40,947,313
(Profit)/Loss on Sale of Asset	4	(1,166,667)	(374,268)	13,525,129
(Increase)/Decrease in Receivables	8	320,241	(3,087,997)	(3,636,383)
(Increase)/Decrease in Inventories	8	(5,407)	31,786	(6,573)
Increase/(Decrease) in Payables		679,528	3,751,466	981,066
Increase/(Decrease) in Employee Provisions	6(l)	94,924	94,924	86,904
TPS & DCP Revenue		(11,619,251)	(12,035,620)	(15,288,167)
TPS & DCP Expense		8,015,217	5,743,561	8,031,975
Grants/Contributions for the Development of Assets		(53,112,216)	(23,639,173)	(45,073,113)
<b>Net Cash from Operating Activities</b>		<b>46,385,556</b>	<b>44,414,913</b>	<b>39,326,537</b>

**(c) Undrawn Borrowing Facilities & Credit Standby Arrangements**

	<b>Note</b>	<b>2018/19 Budget \$</b>	<b>2018/19 Estimate \$</b>	<b>2019/20 Budget \$</b>
<b>Bank Overdraft</b>				
Limit		1,000,000	-	-
Balance at Balance Date		-	-	-
		<b>1,000,000</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Credit Card</b>				
Limit		321,500	550,000	550,000
Balance at Balance Date		20,000	51,560	50,000
		<b>301,500</b>	<b>498,440</b>	<b>500,000</b>
<b>Total Amount of Credit Unused</b>		<b>1,301,500</b>	<b>498,440</b>	<b>500,000</b>
<b>Loan Facilities</b>	5			
Principal Outstanding		69,882,364	69,078,188	76,341,388
Used Loan Facilities		2,800,000	2,800,000	100,000

## CITY OF WANNEROO

## NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

## FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020

## 17. TRUST FUNDS

Funds held at balance date over which the Municipality has no control and which are not included in the financial statements are as follows:

	01-Jul-19 Estimate \$	Budgeted Receipts \$	Budgeted Payments \$	30-Jun-20 Balance \$
Public Open Space	3,709,665	71,550	(529,720)	3,251,495
Miscellaneous/Appeals	33,064	4,613	(9,805)	27,872
	<b>3,742,729</b>	<b>76,163</b>	<b>(539,525)</b>	<b>3,279,367</b>

## 18. MAJOR LAND TRANSACTIONS

The City of Wanneroo, along with the City of Perth, City of Joondalup, City of Stirling, City of Vincent, Town of Cambridge and Town of Victoria Park is a member of the Tamala Park Regional Council (TPRC). The establishment of the TPRC was pursuant to Section 3.61 of the Local Government Act. The TPRC formally came into existence on the 3 February 2006. The TPRC's activities centre around the development of Mindarie Lot 9504 on Deposit Plan 52070. Lot 9504 (subdivided from Lot 118) was initially purchased in 1981 to provide a refuse landfill site for member councils of the Mindarie Regional Council. This Lot is now being developed with a purpose of creating a new urban land development and a new urban community. The City of Wanneroo will contribute one sixth of any funding required for capital or operating costs. It is likely that income distributions will be received from the TPRC in 2019/20 which if received will be placed into the City's Loan Repayment Reserve.

## Town Planning Schemes

## (a) Details

The City's major land transactions relate to its role in Town Planning and Regional Development and have the following Town Planning Schemes and "Development Areas" in operation:-

- Berkley Road Structure Plan Area
- East Wanneroo Development Area (Cells 1 - 9)
- Neerabup Structure Plan
- Town Planning Scheme 5 (Landsdale)

Noted in the details below are entries of material value relating to the partial return of estimated excess funds and adjustments resulting from a transactional audit.

## (b) Current Year Transactions

	1-Jul-19 Estimate \$	Transfers To Operating \$	Transfers From Operating \$	Transfers To/From Capital/ Adjustments \$	30-Jun-20 Balance \$
<b>Operating Accounts</b>					
Berkley Road Structure Plan Area	3,020,258	77,792	(2,000)	-	3,096,050
Neerabup Structure Plan	(3,451,085)	-	-	-	(3,451,085)
Town Planning Scheme 5 (Landsdale)	732,543	18,910	(2,000)	-	749,453
	<b>301,716</b>	<b>96,702</b>	<b>(4,000)</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>394,418</b>
<b>Scheme Accounts</b>					
East Wanneroo Development Area (Cell 1)	12,473,261	1,522,452	(44,289)	(8,000,002)	5,951,422
East Wanneroo Development Area (Cell 2)	8,940,405	734,101	(36,251)	(722,926)	8,915,329
East Wanneroo Development Area (Cell 3)	1,603,943	26,197	(20,176)	-	1,609,964
East Wanneroo Development Area (Cell 4)	13,443,354	411,255	(195,289)	(985,567)	12,673,753
East Wanneroo Development Area (Cell 5)	9,922,486	777,856	(375,589)	(4,668,268)	5,656,485
East Wanneroo Development Area (Cell 6)	28,863,345	1,145,147	(354,289)	(4,171,853)	25,482,350
East Wanneroo Development Area (Cell 7)	2,962,861	69,358	(44,289)	(128,621)	2,859,309
East Wanneroo Development Area (Cell 8)	5,060,949	525,893	(690,577)	551,516	5,447,781
East Wanneroo Development Area (Cell 9)	20,810,587	7,118,381	(4,577,289)	(597,728)	22,753,951
	<b>104,081,191</b>	<b>12,330,640</b>	<b>(6,338,038)</b>	<b>(18,723,449)</b>	<b>91,350,344</b>
<b>Total</b>	<b>104,382,907</b>	<b>12,427,342</b>	<b>(6,342,038)</b>	<b>(18,723,449)</b>	<b>91,744,762</b>

Details of the budgeted operating transactions for each Scheme are listed below:

## CITY OF WANNEROO

## NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

## FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020

## 18. MAJOR LAND TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

## Town Planning Schemes (Continued)

## (b) Current Year Transactions (Continued)

	Note	2018/19 Budget \$	2018/19 Estimate \$	2019/20 Budget \$
<b>Berkley Road Structure Plan Area</b>				
<b>Income</b>				
Interest on Investments		77,223	77,223	77,792
		<b>77,223</b>	<b>77,223</b>	<b>77,792</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>				
Administration Charges		-	-	-
Audit Fee Expenses		(2,154)	(2,154)	(2,000)
Construction Costs		-	-	-
		<b>(2,154)</b>	<b>(2,154)</b>	<b>(2,000)</b>
<b>Net Result</b>		<b>75,069</b>	<b>75,069</b>	<b>75,792</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) Brought Forward</b>				
Net Result		2,937,611	2,945,189	3,020,258
Adjustments from transactional audit		75,069	75,069	75,792
		-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) Carried Forward</b>		<b>3,012,680</b>	<b>3,020,258</b>	<b>3,096,050</b>
<b>East Wanneroo Development Area (Cell 1)</b>				
<b>Income</b>				
Contributions		878,408	439,204	1,366,407
Interest on Investments		780,280	805,280	156,045
		<b>1,658,688</b>	<b>1,244,484</b>	<b>1,522,452</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>				
Administration Charges		(42,569)	(42,569)	(40,189)
Advertising		(100)	(100)	(100)
Audit Fee Expenses		(2,142)	(2,142)	(2,000)
Consulting Fees		(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)
Construction Costs		(91,897)	(91,897)	(601,011)
		<b>(138,708)</b>	<b>(138,708)</b>	<b>(645,300)</b>
<b>Net Result</b>		<b>1,519,980</b>	<b>1,105,776</b>	<b>877,152</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) Brought Forward</b>				
Net Result		29,738,794	29,775,005	12,473,261
Partial Return of Estimated Excess Funds		1,519,980	1,105,776	877,152
Adjustments from Transactional Audit		-	(18,407,520)	(4,218,055)
		-	-	(3,180,936)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) Carried Forward</b>		<b>31,258,774</b>	<b>12,473,261</b>	<b>5,951,422</b>
<b>East Wanneroo Development Area (Cell 2)</b>				
<b>Income</b>				
Contributions		194,888	48,724	536,000
Interest on Investments		230,239	230,239	198,101
		<b>425,127</b>	<b>278,963</b>	<b>734,101</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>				
Administration Charges		(34,055)	(34,055)	(32,151)
Advertising		(100)	(100)	(100)
Audit Fee Expenses		(2,142)	(2,142)	(2,000)
Consulting Fees		(2,000)	(11,000)	(2,000)
Construction Costs		(33,603)	(33,603)	-
		<b>(71,900)</b>	<b>(80,900)</b>	<b>(36,251)</b>
<b>Net Result</b>		<b>353,227</b>	<b>198,063</b>	<b>697,850</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) Brought Forward</b>				
Net Result		8,765,205	8,742,342	8,940,405
Adjustments from Transactional Audit		353,227	198,063	697,850
		-	-	(722,926)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) Carried Forward</b>		<b>9,118,432</b>	<b>8,940,405</b>	<b>8,915,329</b>

## CITY OF WANNEROO

## NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

## FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020

## 18. MAJOR LAND TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

## Town Planning Schemes (Continued)

## (b) Current Year Transactions (Continued)

	Note	2018/19 Budget \$	2018/19 Estimate \$	2019/20 Budget \$
<b>East Wannon Development Area (Cell 3)</b>				
<b>Income</b>				
Contributions		-	112,288	-
Interest on Investments		39,170	39,170	26,197
		<b>39,170</b>	<b>151,458</b>	<b>26,197</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>				
Administration Charges		(17,028)	(17,028)	(16,076)
Advertising		(100)	(100)	(100)
Audit Fee Expenses		(2,142)	(2,142)	(2,000)
Consulting		(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)
Construction Costs		-	-	-
		<b>(21,270)</b>	<b>(21,270)</b>	<b>(20,176)</b>
<b>Net Result</b>		<b>17,900</b>	<b>130,188</b>	<b>6,021</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) Brought Forward</b>				
Net Result		1,472,287	1,473,755	1,603,943
Adjustments from Transactional Audit		17,900	130,188	6,021
		-	-	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) Carried Forward</b>		<b>1,490,187</b>	<b>1,603,943</b>	<b>1,609,964</b>
<b>East Wannon Development Area (Cell 4)</b>				
<b>Income</b>				
Contributions		209,943	163,289	109,285
Interest on Investments		328,146	353,146	301,970
		<b>538,089</b>	<b>516,435</b>	<b>411,255</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>				
Administration Charges		(89,860)	(89,860)	(40,189)
Advertising		(100)	(100)	(100)
Audit Fee Expenses		(5,142)	(5,142)	(3,000)
Consulting Fees		(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)
Legal Fees		(100,000)	(61,000)	(150,000)
Construction Costs		-	-	-
		<b>(197,102)</b>	<b>(158,102)</b>	<b>(195,289)</b>
<b>Net Result</b>		<b>340,987</b>	<b>358,333</b>	<b>215,966</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) Brought Forward</b>				
Net Result		13,003,570	13,085,021	13,443,354
Adjustments from Transactional Audit		340,987	358,333	215,966
		-	-	(985,567)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) Carried Forward</b>		<b>13,344,557</b>	<b>13,443,354</b>	<b>12,673,753</b>
<b>East Wannon Development Area (Cell 5)</b>				
<b>Income</b>				
Contributions		247,272	2,843,636	217,000
Interest on Investments		244,180	444,180	160,856
Miscellaneous Income		-	-	400,000
		<b>491,452</b>	<b>3,287,816</b>	<b>777,856</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>				
Administration Charges		(112,326)	(112,326)	(40,189)
Advertising		(100)	(100)	(100)
Audit Fee Expenses		(5,142)	(5,142)	(2,000)
Consulting Fees		(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)
Contracts		(861,740)	(1,612,700)	(298,800)
Legal Fees		(50,000)	(95,000)	(32,500)
Construction Costs		-	-	-
		<b>(1,031,308)</b>	<b>(1,827,268)</b>	<b>(375,589)</b>
<b>Net Result</b>		<b>(539,856)</b>	<b>1,460,548</b>	<b>402,267</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) Brought Forward</b>				
Net Result		11,037,842	8,461,938	9,922,486
Adjustments from Transactional Audit		(539,856)	1,460,548	402,267
		-	-	(4,668,268)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) Carried Forward</b>		<b>10,497,986</b>	<b>9,922,486</b>	<b>5,656,485</b>



## CITY OF WANNEROO

## NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

## FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020

## 18. MAJOR LAND TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

## Town Planning Schemes (Continued)

## (b) Current Year Transactions (Continued)

	Note	2018/19 Budget \$	2018/19 Estimate \$	2019/20 Budget \$
<b>East Wannon Development Area (Cell 6)</b>				
<b>Income</b>				
Contributions		394,864	789,728	120,000
Interest on Investments		750,208	750,208	625,147
Miscellaneous Income		-	-	400,000
		<b>1,145,072</b>	<b>1,539,936</b>	<b>1,145,147</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>				
Administration Charges		(65,035)	(65,035)	(40,189)
Advertising		(100)	(100)	(100)
Audit Fee Expenses		(2,142)	(2,142)	(2,000)
Consulting Fees		(2,000)	(2,000)	(2,000)
Contract Expenses		(1,833,741)	(1,085,329)	(310,000)
Construction Costs		(36,600)	(36,600)	-
		<b>(1,939,618)</b>	<b>(1,191,206)</b>	<b>(354,289)</b>
<b>Net Result</b>		<b>(794,546)</b>	<b>348,730</b>	<b>790,858</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) Brought Forward</b>				
Net Result		29,176,694	28,514,615	28,863,345
Adjustments from Transactional Audit		(794,546)	348,730	790,858
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) Carried Forward</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(4,171,853)</b>
		<b>28,382,148</b>	<b>28,863,345</b>	<b>25,482,350</b>
<b>East Wannon Development Area (Cell 7)</b>				
<b>Income</b>				
Contributions		176,210	176,210	-
Interest on Investments		86,378	86,378	69,358
		<b>262,588</b>	<b>262,588</b>	<b>69,358</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>				
Administration Charges		(42,569)	(42,569)	(40,189)
Advertising		(100)	(100)	(100)
Audit Fee Expenses		(2,142)	(2,142)	(2,000)
Consulting		(5,000)	(5,000)	(2,000)
Contract Expenses		-	(170,086)	-
Construction Costs		(7,000)	(7,000)	-
		<b>(56,811)</b>	<b>(226,897)</b>	<b>(44,289)</b>
<b>Net Result</b>		<b>205,777</b>	<b>35,691</b>	<b>25,069</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) Brought Forward</b>				
Net Result		3,100,085	2,927,170	2,962,861
Adjustments from Transactional Audit		205,777	35,691	25,069
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) Carried Forward</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>(128,621)</b>
		<b>3,305,862</b>	<b>2,962,861</b>	<b>2,859,309</b>
<b>East Wannon Development Area (Cell 8)</b>				
<b>Income</b>				
Contributions		300,000	300,000	400,000
Interest on Investments		107,129	132,129	125,893
		<b>407,129</b>	<b>432,129</b>	<b>525,893</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>				
Administration Charges		(42,569)	(42,569)	(40,189)
Advertising		(100)	(100)	(100)
Audit Fee Expenses		(2,142)	(2,142)	(2,000)
Consulting Fees		(5,000)	(5,000)	(2,000)
Contract Expenses		-	-	(578,788)
Legal Fees		(50,000)	(195,000)	(67,500)
Construction Costs		-	-	-
		<b>(99,811)</b>	<b>(244,811)</b>	<b>(690,577)</b>
<b>Net Result</b>		<b>307,318</b>	<b>187,318</b>	<b>(164,684)</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) Brought Forward</b>				
Net Result		4,927,935	4,873,631	5,060,949
Adjustments from Transactional Audit		307,318	187,318	(164,684)
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) Carried Forward</b>		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>551,516</b>
		<b>5,235,253</b>	<b>5,060,949</b>	<b>5,447,781</b>

## CITY OF WANNEROO

## NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET

## FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020

## 18. MAJOR LAND TRANSACTIONS (CONTINUED)

## Town Planning Schemes (Continued)

## (b) Current Year Transactions (Continued)

	Note	2018/19 Budget \$	2018/19 Estimate \$	2019/20 Budget \$
<b>East Wanneroo Development Area (Cell 9)</b>				
<b>Income</b>				
Contributions		3,703,575	1,298,450	6,594,000
Interest on Investments		495,735	535,735	524,381
		<b>4,199,310</b>	<b>1,834,185</b>	<b>7,118,381</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>				
Administration Charges		(83,104)	(83,104)	(40,189)
Advertising		(100)	(100)	(100)
Audit Fee Expenses		(2,142)	(2,142)	(2,000)
Compensation Payments		(3,688,004)	(997,214)	(4,535,000)
Construction Costs		(100,000)	(100,000)	(70,000)
		<b>(3,873,350)</b>	<b>(1,182,560)</b>	<b>(4,647,289)</b>
<b>Net Result</b>		<b>325,960</b>	<b>651,625</b>	<b>2,471,092</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) Brought Forward</b>				
Net Result		18,402,598	20,158,962	20,810,587
Adjustments from Transactional Audit		325,960	651,625	2,471,092
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) Carried Forward</b>		<b>18,728,558</b>	<b>20,810,587</b>	<b>22,753,951</b>
<b>Neerabup Structure Plan</b>				
<b>Income</b>				
Interest on Investments		-	-	-
		<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>				
Administration Charges		-	-	-
Audit Fee Expenses		(2,142)	(2,142)	-
Construction Costs		-	-	-
		<b>(2,142)</b>	<b>(2,142)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Net Result</b>		<b>(2,142)</b>	<b>(2,142)</b>	<b>-</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) Brought Forward</b>				
Net Result		(3,448,943)	(3,448,943)	(3,451,085)
Adjustments from transactional audit		(2,142)	(2,142)	-
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) Carried Forward</b>		<b>(3,451,085)</b>	<b>(3,451,085)</b>	<b>(3,451,085)</b>
<b>Town Planning Scheme 5 (Landsdale)</b>				
<b>Income</b>				
Interest on Investments		18,771	18,771	18,910
		<b>18,771</b>	<b>18,771</b>	<b>18,910</b>
<b>Expenditure</b>				
Administration Charges		-	-	-
Audit Fee Expenses		(2,142)	(2,142)	(2,000)
Construction Costs		-	-	-
		<b>(2,142)</b>	<b>(2,142)</b>	<b>(2,000)</b>
<b>Net Result</b>		<b>16,629</b>	<b>16,629</b>	<b>16,910</b>
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) Brought Forward</b>				
Net Result		714,076	715,914	732,543
Adjustments from Transactional Audit		16,629	16,629	16,910
<b>Surplus/(Deficit) Carried Forward</b>		<b>730,705</b>	<b>732,543</b>	<b>749,453</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>		<b>121,654,057</b>	<b>104,382,907</b>	<b>91,744,762</b>

## 19. TRADING UNDERTAKINGS &amp; MAJOR TRADING UNDERTAKINGS

Council accepted the Neerabup Industrial Area Lot 9003 resource extraction tender at the 4 June 2019 Ordinary Council meeting. The resource extraction contract is intended to be awarded at the beginning of the 2019/20 financial year. The project will incur costs during the 2019/20 financial year, with incomes generated from extracted resource sales into future financial periods and reported accordingly.

**CITY OF WANNEROO**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020**

**20. FINANCIAL RATIOS**

	<b>2018/19 Budget Ratio to 1</b>	<b>2018/19 Estimate Ratio to 1</b>	<b>2019/20 Budget Ratio to 1</b>
<b>a) Asset Consumption Ratio:</b>			
<u>Depreciated Replacement Cost of Depreciable Assets</u> Current Replacement Cost of Depreciable Assets	0.72	0.94	<b>0.93</b>
*Standard is met >0.50 **Standard is advanced >0.75			
<b>b) Asset Renewal Funding Ratio:</b>			
<u>NPV of Planned Capital Renewals over 10 years</u> NPV of Required Capital Expenditure over 10 years	0.62	0.62	<b>0.62</b>
*Standard is met >0.75 **Standard is advanced >1.05			
<b>c) Asset Sustainability Ratio:</b>			
<u>Capital Renewal &amp; Replacement Expenditure</u> Depreciation Expense	0.55	0.50	<b>0.48</b>
*Standard is met >0.90 **Standard is advanced >1.10			
<b>d) Current Ratio:</b>			
<u>Current Assets - Restricted Current Assets</u> Current Liabilities - Liabilities Associated With Restricted Assets	0.96	0.97	<b>0.97</b>
*Standard is met >1.00			
<b>e) Debt Service Cover Ratio:</b>			
<u>Annual Operating Surplus Before Interest &amp; Depreciation</u> Principal & Interest	12.34	12.39	<b>8.82</b>
*Standard is met >2.00 **Standard is advanced >5.00			
<b>f) Operating Surplus Ratio:</b>			
<u>Operating Revenue - Operating Expense</u> Own Source Operating Revenue	0.05	0.05	<b>(0.03)</b>
*Standard is met >0.01 **Standard is advanced >0.15			
<b>g) Own Source Revenue Coverage Ratio:</b>			
<u>Own Source Operating Revenue</u> Operating Expense	1.00	1.00	<b>0.93</b>
*Standard is met >0.40 **Standard is advanced >0.90			

**Note:**

1) Due to the reclassification of some accounts there may be differences when comparing figures adopted for the previous financial year.

**CITY OF WANNEROO**  
**NOTES TO AND FORMING PART OF THE BUDGET**  
**FOR THE FINANCIAL YEAR ENDING 30 JUNE 2020**

**21. LEASES**

On adoption of AASB 16, for leases which had previously been classified as an 'operating lease' when applying AASB 117, the City is not required to make any adjustments on transition for leases for which the underlying asset is of low value. Assets for which the fair value as at the date of acquisition is under \$5,000 are not recognised as an asset in accordance with *Financial Management Regulation 17A(5)*.

It is anticipated that the City will not have any leases of material value to report for 2019/20.



# **City of Wanneroo**

## **Schedule of Fees & Charges**

**2019/20**

**19/209940**

## Schedule of Fees and Charges 2019/20

Table of Contents	
Description	Page Number
<b>Corporate Strategy &amp; Performance</b>	
Council & Corporate Support	1
Customer & Information Services	1
Property Services	1-2
Transactional Finance	2
<b>Community &amp; Place</b>	
Communications, Marketing & Events	2
Community Safety & Emergency Management	2-3
Community Development	3
Place Management	3-4
Cultural Development	4-5
Community Facilities	5-7
Aquamotion	7-9
Kingsway Indoor Stadium	9-10
<b>Planning &amp; Sustainability</b>	
Approval Services	10-12
Health & Compliance Services	12
Land Development	12-13
<b>Assets</b>	
Asset Maintenance	13
Strategic Asset Management	13
Waste	13
<i>All Fees and Charges listed are inclusive of GST (where GST is applicable)</i>	

## City of Wanneroo Schedule of Fees and Charges 2019/20

Details	Basis of Charge	2019/20
<b>Corporate Strategy &amp; Performance</b>		
<b>Council &amp; Corporate Support</b>		
<b>Council Minutes</b>		
Hard Copy Print	Per Issue	\$35.00
Transcripts	Per Hour or Pro-Rata	\$45.00
<b>Civic Centre Tours</b>		
Student Tours	Per Student	\$7.50
<b>Banksia Room - Full Room</b>		
Commercial	Hourly Rate	\$66.00
Commercial	Half Day Rate	\$220.00
Commercial	Full Day Rate	\$440.00
Commercial	Night Rate	\$440.00
Commercial	Day and Night Rate	\$660.00
Commercial	Weekend Rate	\$660.00
Commercial	Bond	\$330.00
Commercial	Dance Floor Hire, Installation & Removal	\$270.00
Community Organisation	Hourly Rate	\$33.00
Community Organisation	Half Day Rate	\$110.00
Community Organisation	Full Day Rate	\$220.00
Community Organisation	Night Rate	\$220.00
Community Organisation	Day and Night Rate	\$330.00
Community Organisation	Weekend Rate	\$330.00
Community Organisation	Bond	\$330.00
<b>Banksia Room - Half Room</b>		
Commercial	Hourly Rate	\$44.00
Commercial	Half Day Rate	\$150.00
Commercial	Full Day Rate	\$330.00
Commercial	Night Rate	\$330.00
Commercial	Day and Night Rate	\$440.00
Commercial	Weekend Rate	\$440.00
Commercial	Bond	\$330.00
Community Organisation	Hourly Rate	\$22.00
Community Organisation	Half Day Rate	\$73.00
Community Organisation	Full Day Rate	\$165.00
Community Organisation	Night Rate	\$165.00
Community Organisation	Day and Night Rate	\$220.00
Community Organisation	Weekend Rate	\$220.00
Community Organisation	Bond	\$330.00
<b>Customer &amp; Information Services</b>		
<b>Freedom of Information - Administration Fees</b>		
Application Fee	Non Personal Information Only	\$30.00
Delivery, Packaging and Postage		Actual Cost
Information from Tape or Other Device		Actual Cost
Staff Time Dealing with Application	Per Hour or Pro Rata	\$30.00
Staff Time Photocopying	Per Hour or Pro Rata	\$30.00
Staff Time Supervising Access	Per Hour or Pro Rata	\$30.00
Staff Time Transcribing	Per Hour or Pro Rata	\$30.00
<b>Service Fees - Photocopying/Printing</b>		
Photocopying - Black & White A4	Per Page	\$0.20
Photocopying - Black & White A3	Per Page	\$0.40
Photocopying - Colour A4	Per Page	\$1.00
Photocopying - Colour A3	Per Page	\$2.00
Printing (eg. Maps, Structure Plans, etc.) - Black & White A4	Per Page	\$0.20
Printing (eg. Maps, Structure Plans, etc.) - Black & White A3	Per Page	\$0.40
Printing (eg. Maps, Structure Plans, etc.) - Colour A4	Per Page	\$1.00
Printing (eg. Maps, Structure Plans, etc.) - Colour A3	Per Page	\$2.00
<b>Credit Card Payments</b>		
Surcharge for all payments made by Visa or Mastercard Credit Cards	% of payment amount	0.57% of payment incl. GST
<b>Property Services</b>		
<b>Carramar Golf Course</b>		
Weekdays	9 Holes	\$20.00
Weekdays	18 Holes	\$30.00
Weekdays	9 Holes (Extra)	\$10.00
Weekends/Public Holidays	9 Holes	\$25.00
Weekends/Public Holidays	18 Holes	\$35.00
Weekends/Public Holidays	9 Holes (Extra)	\$10.00
Junior Concession	9 Holes	\$10.00
Junior Concession	18 Holes	\$20.00
Junior Concession	9 Holes (Extra)	\$10.00
Concessions	9 Holes	\$16.00
Concessions	18 Holes	\$23.00
Concessions	9 Holes (Extra)	\$7.00
Driving Range Fees	Small Bucket	\$8.00
Driving Range Fees	Medium Bucket	\$13.00
Driving Range Fees	Large Bucket	\$18.00
Promotional Discount	Discretionary	-\$5.00
<b>Marangaroo Golf Course</b>		
Weekdays	9 Holes	\$20.00
Weekdays	18 Holes	\$30.00
Weekdays	9 Holes (Extra)	\$10.00
Weekends/Public Holidays	9 Holes	\$25.00
Weekends/Public Holidays	18 Holes	\$35.00
Weekends/Public Holidays	9 Holes (Extra)	\$10.00
Junior Concession	9 Holes	\$10.00
Junior Concession	18 Holes	\$20.00
Junior Concession	9 Holes (Extra)	\$10.00
Concessions	9 Holes	\$16.00
Concessions	18 Holes	\$23.00
Concessions	9 Holes (Extra)	\$7.00
Driving Range Fees	Small Bucket	\$8.00
Driving Range Fees	Medium Bucket	\$13.00

## City of Wanneroo Schedule of Fees and Charges 2019/20

Details	Basis of Charge	2019/20
Driving Range Fees	Large Bucket	\$18.00
Promotional Discount	Discretionary	-\$5.00
<b>Notes:</b>		
- Annual Golf Cart permit rate of \$50		
- Concession rates available to Companions wishing to assist and participate with a Companion Card Holder		
- Concession rates available to Seniors - holders of Australian or State Seniors Card OR Pension Concession Card		
- Concession rates do not apply for seniors on weekends & public holidays		
- Juniors - 18 years or less		
- Refunds policy - will be the full monies or nine holes at discretion of Course Controller		
<b>Other</b>		
Application for Works (Building or Development Applications) on City Owned or Managed Land - Admin Fee	Payable following initial assessment	\$660.00
Lease Application Fee - Telecommunications Providers	Payable following initial assessment	\$660.00
POS/Drainage/Road Reserve Closure - Administration Fee	Payable following initial assessment	\$825.00
<b>Notes</b>		
The following fees will be charged at cost:		
Replacement Keys - Loss or new key for lessee/licensee		Actual Cost
Consultants Fees (valuation, survey, lease preparation fees) - payable following initial assessment		Actual Cost
Advertising - Newspaper advert		Actual Cost
Advertising - Notice by Letter (Postage)		Actual Cost
Advertising - Sign on Site		Actual Cost
<b>Transactional Finance</b>		
<b>Rates Information</b>		
Rate Arrangement Administration Fee	Per Arrangement	\$30.00
Rates & Charges Enquiries	Per Enquiry	\$26.00
Direct Debit Return/Dishonour	Each	\$2.50
<b>Community &amp; Place</b>		
<b>Communications, Marketing &amp; Events</b>		
<b>City of Wanneroo Jacaranda Court - Facility Hire</b>		
Commercial	Per Half Day	\$220.00
Commercial	Per Full Day	\$440.00
Commercial	Per Night	\$495.00
Commercial	Per Day and Night	\$660.00
Commercial	Per Weekend	\$660.00
Commercial	Bond	\$330.00
Community Organisation	Per Half Day	\$110.00
Community Organisation	Per Full Day	\$220.00
Community Organisation	Per Night	\$220.00
Community Organisation	Per Day and Night	\$330.00
Community Organisation	Per Weekend	\$330.00
Community Organisation	Bond	\$330.00
Cancellation	15 - 28 days prior to the booked date	0% of Payment
Cancellation	0 - 14 days prior to the booked date	100% of Payment
Extra Services - Dance Floor Hire, Installation & Removal	Per Event	\$270.00
Penalty Fee - Return Furniture to Storage after Function Hire	Per Hour	\$90.00
<b>Events</b>		
Event Vendors	Subject to Individual Events	\$150.00
<b>Community Safety &amp; Emergency Management</b>		
<b>Animal Control Livestock</b>		
<b>Rangers Fees (Impound Fees)</b>		
Entire Horses, Mules, Asses, Camels, Bulls or Boars	Per Head (6.00am to 6.00pm)	\$100.00
<b>Local Government Controlled</b>		
Mares, Geldings, Colts, Fillies, Foals, Oxen, Cows, Steers, Heifers, Calves, Rams or Pigs	Per Head (6.00am to 6.00pm)	\$100.00
Wethers, Ewes, Lambs or Goats	Per Head (6.00am to 6.00pm)	\$10.00
Entire Horses, Mules, Asses, Camels, Bulls or Boars	Per Head (6.00am to 6.00pm)	\$100.00
- No charge is payable in respect of a suckling animal under the age of six months running with its mother.		
- The above fees include driving, leading or otherwise transporting the animal/s no more than a distance of 3 kilometres.		
- Where the distance is more than 3 kilometres, an additional charge of \$1.00 for each 1.5 kilometres or part thereof in excess of 3 kilometres shall be paid in respect of each animal impounded other than a suckling animal as provided.		
<b>Sustenance (Local Government Act)</b>		
Entire Horses, Mules, Asses, Camels, Bulls, Mares, Geldings, Colts, Fillies, Foals, Oxen, Cows, Heifer or Calves.	Per head / Per Day	\$25.00
<b>Local Government Controlled</b>		
Pigs of any description	Per head	\$25.00
Rams, Wethers, Ewes, Lambs or Goats	Per head	\$25.00
- No charge is payable in respect of a suckling animal under the age of six months running with its mother.		
<b>Private Property Parking Agreement - Local Government Controlled</b>		
Per application and on annual review and renewal	Per Application & Renewal	\$150.00
Towing vehicles from Private Property	Per Vehicle	\$350.00
<b>More than 2 Dog Application Fee - Local Government Controlled</b>		
Per application	Per Application	\$150.00
<b>More than 3 Cat Application Fee - Local Government Controlled</b>		
Per application	Per Application	\$150.00
<b>Impounding Fees (Dogs) - Local Government Controlled</b>		
Impound/Sustenance Fee (First 7 days)	Per Impound	\$100.00
Sustenance Fee (After 7 days)	Per Day	\$25.00
Sale of Dogs	Per Dog	\$50.00
Surrender of Dogs	Per Dog	\$300.00
Microchipping Fee	Per Dog	\$50.00
Sterilisation Fee - Female Dog	Per Dog	\$250.00
Sterilisation Fee - Male Dog	Per Dog	\$200.00
<b>Impound Fees (Cats) - Local Government Controlled</b>		
Impound/Sustenance Fee (First 7 Days)	Per Cat	\$100.00
Sustenance Fee (After 7 Days)	Per Day	\$25.00
Surrender of Cat by Owner	Per Cat	\$100.00
Microchipping Fee	Per Cat	\$50.00
Sterilisation Fee - Female Cat	Per Cat	\$150.00
Sterilisation Fee - Male Cat	Per Cat	\$100.00



## City of Wanneroo Schedule of Fees and Charges 2019/20

Details	Basis of Charge	2019/20
<b>Cat Trap Hire</b>		
Cat Trap Hire (\$5.00 per day)	Per Day	\$5.00
<b>Impound Fees (Abandoned Vehicles) - Local Government Controlled</b>		
Abandoned Vehicles Towing and Impound Fee	Per Vehicle	\$250.00
Abandoned Vehicles - Vehicles Larger than a Standard Vehicle	Per Vehicle	As per applicable towing invoice
<b>Impound Fees (Unauthorised Signs) - Local Government Controlled</b>		
Signs	Per Sign	\$70.00
<b>Impound Fees (Shopping Trolleys) - Local Government Controlled</b>		
Shopping Trolleys	Per Trolley	\$90.00
<b>Infringement Fee (Shopping Trolleys) - Local Government Controlled</b>		
Infringement of abandoned shopping trolley to owner	Per Trolley	\$100.00
<b>Impound Fees (Property other than Vehicles) - Local Government Controlled</b>		
Property other than Vehicles	Per Item	\$90.00
Fees do not apply to dogs that have been voluntarily surrendered by the owner and meet the following public interest criteria		
- The dog has been involved in an attack that has caused serious injury or death to a person or animal; or		
- The dog has caused injury to persons or animals on multiple occasions		
<b>Prescribed Burns</b>		
Private Land <2.5 hectares	Per Day	\$250.00
Private Land 2.5 to 5 hectares	Per Day	\$450.00
Private Land over 5 hectares	Per Hectare	\$100.00
Land (Government, Commercial, Non Private) 0-50 hectares	Per Hectare	\$200.00
Land (Government, Commercial, Non Private) over 50 hectares	Per Hectare	\$200 per hectare for the first 50 hectares, then \$100 per hectare
<b>Private Land: Private property means any land that has a separate certificate of title and it is in private ownership and is not used commercial purposes.</b>		
<b>Community Development</b>		
Fitness Sessions - Multiple Locations	Per Session	\$0 - \$15
<b>Youth Development</b>		
School Holiday Program	Per Person Per Activity	\$0 to 50% of Activity Cost
Youth Programs - Term Programs - Excursions and Contracted Activities	Per Person Per Activity	50% of Activity Cost
<b>Social Inclusion</b>		
Community Transport - Individuals (City Services - residents)	Per Client Per One Way Trip	\$2.50
Community Transport Bus Hire - Half Day Hire (up to 5 hours)	Per Half Day Booking	\$75.00
Community Transport Bus Hire - Full Day Hire (over 5 hours)	Per Day Booking	\$100.00
Community Transport Bus Hire - Bond (Casual Hire)	Per Hire	\$250.00
Community Transport Bus Hire - Bond (Recurring Hire, bond held for duration of recurring bookings)	Per Recurring Hire	\$1,000.00
<b>Place Management</b>		
<b>Girrawheen Hub</b>		
Printing - Black and White A4 (casual hirer / user)	Per Page	\$0.20
Printing - Colour A4 (casual hirer / user)	Per Page	\$1.00
Printing - Black and White A3 (casual hirer / user)	Per Page	\$0.40
Printing - Colour A3 (casual hirer / user)	Per Page	\$2.00
Photocopying - Black and White A4 (casual hirer / user)	Per Page	\$0.20
Photocopying - Colour A4 (casual hirer / user)	Per Page	\$1.00
Photocopying - Black and White A3 (casual hirer / user)	Per Page	\$0.40
Photocopying - Colour A3 (casual hirer / user)	Per Page	\$2.00
Swipe Card / Key Replacement	Per card	\$10.00
Office Room 1, 2 - Commercial	Per Hour	\$4.20
Office Room 1, 2 - Commercial	Per Day (up to 8 hrs)	\$16.80
Office Room 1, 2 - Commercial	Per Week (5 days)	\$67.30
Office Room 1, 2 - Community	Per Hour	\$2.10
Office Room 1, 2 - Community	Per Day (up to 8 hrs)	\$8.40
Office Room 1, 2 - Community	Per Week (5 days)	\$33.70
Activity Room 1 - Commercial	Per Hour	\$11.40
Activity Room 1 - Commercial	Per Day (up to 8 hrs)	\$45.70
Activity Room 1 - Commercial	Per Week (5 days)	\$182.70
Activity Room 1 - Community	Per Hour	\$5.70
Activity Room 1 - Community	Per Day (up to 8 hrs)	\$22.80
Activity Room 1 - Community	Per Week (5 days)	\$91.30
Activity Room 2 - Commercial	Per Hour	\$7.20
Activity Room 2 - Commercial	Per Day (up to 8 hrs)	\$28.80
Activity Room 2 - Commercial	Per Week (5 days)	\$115.40
Activity Room 2 - Community	Per Hour	\$3.60
Activity Room 2 - Community	Per Day (up to 8 hrs)	\$14.40
Activity Room 2 - Community	Per Week (5 days)	\$57.70
Activity Room 3 - Commercial	Per Hour	\$6.00
Activity Room 3 - Commercial	Per Day (up to 8 hrs)	\$24.00
Activity Room 3 - Commercial	Per Week (5 days)	\$96.20
Activity Room 3 - Community	Per Hour	\$3.00
Activity Room 3 - Community	Per Day (up to 8 hrs)	\$12.00
Activity Room 3 - Community	Per Week (5 days)	\$48.10
Kitchen - Commercial	Per Hour	\$9.90
Kitchen - Commercial	Per Day (up to 8 hrs)	\$39.70
Kitchen - Commercial	Per Week (5 days)	\$158.70
Kitchen - Community	Per Hour	\$5.00
Kitchen - Community	Per Day (up to 8 hrs)	\$19.80
Kitchen - Community	Per Week (5 days)	\$79.30
Meeting Room 1 - Commercial	Per Hour	\$13.50
Meeting Room 1 - Commercial	Per Day (up to 8 hrs)	\$54.10
Meeting Room 1 - Commercial	Per Week (5 days)	\$216.30
Meeting Room 1 - Community	Per Hour	\$6.80
Meeting Room 1 - Community	Per Day (up to 8 hrs)	\$27.00
Meeting Room 1 - Community	Per Week (5 days)	\$108.20
Incubators 3, 4, 6 - Commercial	Per Hour	\$2.40
Incubators 3, 4, 6 - Commercial	Per Day (up to 8 hrs)	\$9.60
Incubators 3, 4, 6 - Commercial	Per Week (5 days)	\$38.50
Incubators 3, 4, 6 - Community	Per Hour	\$1.20
Incubators 3, 4, 6 - Community	Per Day (up to 8 hrs)	\$4.80

## City of Wanneroo Schedule of Fees and Charges 2019/20

Details	Basis of Charge	2019/20
Incubators 3, 4, 6 - Community	Per Week (5 days)	\$19.20
Multi Use Offices 5, 7, 8/9 - Commercial	Per Hour	\$3.00
Multi Use Offices 5, 7, 8/9 - Commercial	Per Day (up to 8 hrs)	\$12.00
Multi Use Offices 5, 7, 8/9 - Commercial	Per Week (5 days)	\$48.10
Multi Use Offices 5, 7, 8/9 - Community	Per Hour	\$1.50
Multi Use Offices 5, 7, 8/9 - Community	Per Day (up to 8 hrs)	\$6.00
Multi Use Offices 5, 7, 8/9 - Community	Per Week (5 days)	\$24.00
Collaborative Space - Whole Space Commercial	Per Hour	\$20.00
Collaborative Space - Whole Space Commercial	Per Day (up to 8 hrs)	\$80.00
Collaborative Space - Whole Space Community	Per Hour	\$10.00
Collaborative Space - Whole Space Community	Per Day (up to 8 hrs)	\$40.00
Collaborative Space - Whole Space	Bond (Alcohol)	\$400.00
<b>Cultural Development</b>		
<b>Library Services</b>		
Replacement of Lost Borrower Cards	Per Card	\$1.50
Book Clubs - Books in a Bag Service - Membership Fee	Annual	\$150.00
Photocopies - Black and White A4	Per Page	\$0.20
Photocopies - Black and White A3	Per Page	\$0.40
Photocopies - Colour A4	Per Page	\$1.00
Photocopies - Colour A3	Per Page	\$2.00
Laminating Service - Small Pouch	Per Pouch	\$1.00
Laminating Service - A4 Pouch	Per Pouch	\$2.00
Laminating Service - A3 Pouch	Per Pouch	\$3.00
Fax Service - Perth Metropolitan Area	1st Page	\$3.00
Fax Service - Perth Metropolitan Area	Additional Pages	\$1.00
Fax Service - Interstate	1st Page	\$3.00
Fax Service - Interstate	Additional Pages	\$1.00
Fax Service - International	1st Page	\$6.00
Fax Service - International	Additional Pages	\$1.00
Flash Drive - 8G	Per Flash Drive	\$6.00
Flash Drive - 16G	Per Flash Drive	\$8.00
Computer Printing - Black and White A4	Per Page	\$0.20
Computer Printing - Colour A4	Per Page	\$1.00
Computer Printing - Black and White A3	Per Page	\$0.40
Computer Printing - Colour A3	Per Page	\$2.00
Disposable Earphones	Per Set of Earphones	\$3.00
Sale of New Books/DvDs/Goods	Per Book/Goods	\$2.00-\$90.00
Library Product Type A	Per item	\$1.00
Library Product Type B	Per item	\$1.50
Library Product Type C	Per item	\$2.00
Library Product Type D	Per item	\$3.00
Library Product Type E	Per item	\$5.00
Library Product Type F	Per item	\$6.00
Library Product Type G	Per item	\$8.00
Library Product Type H	Per item	\$10.00
Library Product Type I	Per item	\$12.00
Library Product Type J	Per item	\$15.00
Library Product Type K	Per item	\$20.00
Library Product Type L	Per item	\$30.00
Library Product Type M	Per item	\$35.00
Library Product Type N	Per item	\$42.00
Library Product Type O	Per item	\$49.00
Library Product Type P	Per item	\$56.00
Library Product Type Q	Per item	\$65.00
3D printing	Per Hour	\$5.00
Administration Fee	Administration Charge Per Invoice	\$15.00
Room Hire (Clarkson Library) - Meeting Room 1&2	Community Groups (Per Hour)	\$13.00
Room Hire (Clarkson Library) - Meeting Room 1&2	Commercial Groups (Per Hour)	\$25.00
<b>Community History</b>		
Photocopies - Colour A4	Per Page	\$1.00
Photocopies - Colour A3	Per Page	\$2.00
Computer Printing - Black and White A4	Per Page	\$0.20
Computer Printing - Black and White A3	Per Page	\$0.40
Computer Printing - Colour A4	Per Page	\$1.00
Computer Printing - Colour A3	Per Page	\$2.00
Sale of Products - Replica Coins	Per Unit	\$3.50
Archival Supplies Type A	Per item	\$0.50
Archival Supplies Type B	Per item	\$0.75
Archival Supplies Type C	Per item	\$1.00
Archival Supplies Type D	Per item	\$1.50
Archival Supplies Type E	Per item	\$2.00
Archival Supplies Type F	Per item	\$2.50
Archival Supplies Type G	Per item	\$5.00
Archival Supplies Type H	Per item	\$10.00
Archival Supplies Type I	Per item	\$20.00
Archival Supplies Type J	Per item	\$30.00
Archival Supplies Type K	Per item	\$50.00
Flash Drive - 8G	Per Flash Drive	\$6.00
Flash Drive - 16G	Per Flash Drive	\$8.00
Images - Copies Provided on CD/USB	Per Image - 400 - 600 DPI JPEG/TIFF	\$10.00
	Per Image - 1200 DPI TIFF	\$15.00
	Image Express Service (Same Day)	\$25.00
<b>*The fee includes the price of a CD or USB provided by the Community History Centre</b>		
<b>*JPEG stands for Joint Photographic Experts Group</b>		
<b>*TIFF stands for Tagged Image File Format</b>		
Digital Files	Digital file <= A3	\$25.00
	Digital file > A3	\$40.00
	Express Services	\$50.00

## City of Wanneroo Schedule of Fees and Charges 2019/20

Details	Basis of Charge	2019/20
Scanning	Small file - <= 10 pages	\$20.00
	Small - medium file - 11-50 pages	\$35.00
	Standard file - 51 - 100 pages	\$50.00
	Large file >100 pages	\$65.00
Workshop Type A (Trace Your Family Tree)	Per Person	\$10.00
Workshop Type B (Trace Your Family Tree)	Per Person	\$25.00
Workshop Type C (Trace Your Family Tree)	Per Person	\$40.00
Bus Tour Type A	Per Person	\$10.00
Bus Tour Type B	Per Person	\$15.00
Bus Tour Type C	Per Person	\$20.00
Publications		
Museum Publications Type A - Live Work Play	Per item	\$35.00
Museum Publications Type B	Per item	\$5.00
Museum Publications Type C	Per item	\$10.00
Museum Publications Type D	Per Item	\$15.00
Museum Publications Type E	Per Item	\$20.00
Museum Publications Type F	Per Item	\$25.00
Museum Publications Type G	Per Item	\$30.00
Oral Histories	Copy on CD (Per Interview)	\$10.00
	Copy on CD with transcript (Per Interview)	\$15.00
<b>Wanneroo Museum</b>		
Museum Education Program - School Groups Type A	Per Program	\$5.00
Museum Education Program - School Groups Type B	Per Program	\$8.00
Museum Tours - Guided Tour (Groups)	Per Person	Donation
<b>Buckingham House</b>		
Adults	Per Person	Donation
Children/Pensioners	Per Person	Donation
School Group	Per Student	\$5.00
Teacher Induction	Per Person	\$5.00
Community Group	Per Tour Group	\$40.00
Commercial Group	Per Tour Group	\$75.00
<b>Cockman House</b>		
Adults	Per Person	Donation
Children/Pensioners	Per Person	Donation
School Group	Per Student	\$5.00
Teacher Induction	Per Person	\$5.00
Community Group	Per Tour Group	\$40.00
Commercial Group	Per Tour Group	\$75.00
<b>Other</b>		
Art Award Entry	Per Person	\$25.00
<b>Wanneroo Library &amp; Cultural Centre</b>		
<b>Facility Hire (Note: Community rates for all hire of facilities in WLCC are charged at 50% of the commercial rate except for the Gallery. Day Rate is charged at twice the half-day rate.)</b>		
Community Education Room (Library Hours) - Commercial	Per Hour	\$50.00
Community Education Room (Library Hours) - Commercial	Per Half-Day	\$120.00
Conference Room - Commercial	Per Half-Day	\$140.00
Conference Room - Commercial	Per Week (Mon - Fri)	\$960.00
Gallery - Commercial	Per Half-Day	\$300.00
Gallery - Commercial	Per Week (Mon - Fri)	\$2,000.00
Great Court - Commercial	Per Half day (4 Hours)	\$180.00
Group Study Room FF (Library Hours) - Commercial	Per Hour	\$20.00
Group Study Room FF (Library Hours) - Commercial	Per Half-Day	\$40.00
Kitchen	Per Half-Day	\$50.00
Meeting Room (Ground Floor) - Commercial	Per Hour	\$30.00
Meeting Room (Ground Floor) - Commercial	Per Half-Day (max 4 Hours)	\$80.00
Theatrette - Commercial	Per Hour	\$40.00
Theatrette - Commercial	Per Half-Day	\$140.00
Theatrette - Commercial	Per Week (Mon - Fri)	\$960.00
WLCC package - Gallery, Conference Room, Great Court, Theatrette, Meeting Room - Commercial	Per Day (Only Available Sat & Sun)	\$1,500.00
<b>Hire for Public Exhibition (Note: Commission on sales in addition to facility hire fee. Minimum hire required is a fortnight - pro-rata thereafter):</b>		
Hire for Public Exhibition - Conference Room - Commercial	Per Fortnight	\$557.00
Hire for Public Exhibition - Function Support Staff fee out of business hours only	Per Hour (Minimum 2 Hours)	\$50.00
Hire for Public Exhibition - Gallery - Commercial	Per Fortnight	\$1,114.00
Hire for Public Exhibition - Great Court - Commercial	Per Fortnight	\$500.00
Hire for Public Exhibition - Great Court - Commercial	Stall Hire 3m x 3m Per Day	\$80.00
Hire for Public Exhibition - Great Court - Commercial	Stall Hire 3m x 3m Per Fortnight	\$500.00
Hire for Public Exhibition - Artwork Sales	Commission on Sales	20%
<b>Optional Extras</b>		
Electronic Whiteboard	Per Day	\$50.00
Flip Chart without Stationery	Per Day	\$20.00
Portable PA	Per Day	\$50.00
<b>Bonds - All users of the premises with alcohol will incur a fee of double the no alcohol bond rate</b>		
Community Education Room	Bond (No Alcohol)	\$400.00
Conference Room, Theatrette, Great Court	Bond (No Alcohol)	\$200.00
Gallery	Bond (No Alcohol)	\$400.00
Kitchen First Floor	Bond	\$200.00
Meeting GF	Bond (No Alcohol)	\$50.00
WLCC Package	Bond (No Alcohol)	\$1,000.00
<b>Community Facilities</b>		
<b>Community Facility Hire Charges</b>		
Commercial - Small Activity (1-50 sqm)	Per Hour	\$34.20
Commercial - Large Activity (51-100 sqm)	Per Hour	\$42.90
Commercial - Function Room (101-200 sqm)	Per Hour	\$46.00
Commercial - Minor Hall (201-250 sqm)	Per Hour	\$51.30
Commercial - Main Hall (+251 sqm)	Per Hour	\$58.90
Community - Small Activity (1-50 sqm)	Per Hour	\$18.20
Community - Large Activity (51-100 sqm)	Per Hour	\$23.40

## City of Wanneroo Schedule of Fees and Charges 2019/20

Details	Basis of Charge	2019/20
Community - Function Room (101-200 sqm)	Per Hour	\$27.80
Community - Minor Hall (201-250 sqm)	Per Hour	\$31.00
Community - Main Hall (+251 sqm)	Per Hour	\$39.60
Community - Offices - Community	Per Hour	\$8.50
Community - Offices - Commercial	Per Hour	\$16.00
- Kitchens hired in conjunction with other rooms will be provided free of charge.		
- Ground hire fees listed below, gives access to supporting infrastructure on the playing field. This includes kitchens, multipurpose room, changeroom etc., for the duration of their booking, plus one hour after the ground booking ceases. Use beyond this will be charged at the above rates.		
- Bonds do not apply to City Administration bookings, hire fees receive 100% subsidy		
- Parks, Gardens & Reserves - Subsidised use provisions are applied in accordance with 'Facility Hire and Use Policy'		
<b>Sporting Recreational Fees</b>		
5 a Side Junior/Senior	Per Team Per Season	\$87.90
5 a Side Adult	Per Team Per Season	\$174.70
Archery Junior/Senior	Per Person Per Annum	\$35.20
Archery Adult	Per Person Per Annum	\$69.60
Athletics Junior/Senior	Per Person Per Season	\$17.00
Athletics Adult	Per Person Per Season	\$35.20
Australian Rules Junior/Senior	Per Team Per Season	\$349.60
Australian Rules Adult	Per Team Per Season	\$700.20
Basketball - Clubs Junior/Senior	Per Team Per Season	\$122.20
Basketball - Clubs Adult	Per Team Per Season	\$245.40
Sport structures - Junior/Senior (basketball, netball, tennis hardcourts & batting cages)	Per court/cage per hour	\$6.40
Sport structures - Adult (basketball, netball, tennis hardcourts & batting cages)	Per court/cage per hour	\$12.80
Sport structures - Junior/Senior (basketball, netball, tennis hardcourts & batting cages)	Per court/cage per season	\$131.40
Sport structures - Adult (basketball, netball, tennis hardcourts & batting cages)	Per court/cage per season	\$262.80
Cricket Junior/Senior	Per Team Per Season	\$227.20
Cricket Adult	Per Team Per Season	\$454.60
Dog Obedience	Per Hour	\$6.40
Dog Obedience	Per Annum	\$262.70
Gridiron Junior/Senior	Per Team Per Season	\$227.20
Gridiron Adult	Per Team Per Season	\$454.60
Hockey Junior/Senior	Per Team Per Season	\$227.20
Hockey Adult	Per Team Per Season	\$454.60
Modcrosse Junior/Senior	Per Team Per Season	\$210.10
Modcrosse Adult	Per Team Per Season	\$420.30
Netball - Casual Junior/Senior	Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex - Per Block (West 27 Courts) Per Hour	\$87.90
Netball - Casual Adult	Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex - Per Block (West 27 Courts) Per Hour	\$174.70
Netball - Casual Junior/Senior	Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex - Per Block (North/East or South/East 15 Courts) Per Hour	\$43.90
Netball - Casual Adult	Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex - Per Block (North/East or South/East 15 Courts) Per Hour	\$87.90
Netball - Clubs Junior/Senior	Per Team Per Season	\$157.60
Netball - Clubs Adult	Per Team Per Season	\$315.20
Netball Competition - 50% Event Junior/Senior	Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex - All Courts (57 Courts) 8-Hour Comp	\$697.40
Netball Competition - 50% Event Adult	Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex - All Courts (57 Courts) 8-Hour Comp	\$1,331.70
Netball Competition - 50% Junior/Senior	Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex - Per Block (North/East or South/East 15 Courts) 8-Hour Comp	\$87.90
Netball Competition - 50% Adult	Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex - Per Block (North/East or South/East 15 Courts) 8-Hour Comp	\$174.70
Netball Competition Junior/Senior	Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex - Per Block (West 27 Courts) 8-Hour Comp	\$349.60
Netball Competition Adult	Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex - Per Block (West 27 Courts) 8-Hour Comp	\$699.10
Netball - Junior/Senior	Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex - All Courts (57 Courts) Per Hour	\$174.70
Netball - Adult	Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex - All Courts (57 Courts) Per Hour	\$349.60
Personal Training - Commercial	Per Hour	\$6.40
Personal Training - Commercial	Per Annum	\$262.70
Pre-Season Junior/Senior	Per Person Per Week	\$1.00
Pre-Season Adult	Per Person Per Week	\$2.10
Rugby League Junior/Senior	Per Team Per Season	\$262.60
Rugby League Adult	Per Team Per Season	\$525.40
Rugby Union Junior/Senior	Per Team Per Season	\$298.00
Rugby Union Adult	Per Team Per Season	\$595.10
Soccer Junior/Senior	Per Team Per Season	\$227.20
Soccer Adult	Per Team Per Season	\$454.60
Softball/Baseball/Teeball Junior/Senior	Per Team Per Season	\$193.00
Softball/Baseball/Teeball Adult	Per Team Per Season	\$386.00
Tennis Courts - Clubs Junior/Senior	Per Person Per Annum	\$35.20
Tennis Courts - Clubs Adult	Per Person Per Annum	\$69.60
Tennis Courts - Commercial	Per Court Per Hour	\$26.80
Touch Rugby Junior/Senior	Per Team Per Season	\$157.60
Touch Rugby Adult	Per Team Per Season	\$315.20
Wanneroo Districts Netball Association	Per Calendar Year	2018 Annual fee, plus
Kingsway Regional Sporting Complex - Wanneroo Giants Baseball Club, Wanneroo City Soccer Club, Olympic Kingsway Soccer Club, Wanneroo Districts Rugby Club, Kingsway Football & Sporting Club, Kingsway Junior Football Club, Wanneroo Districts Cricket Club; Wanneroo Showgrounds - Wanneroo Cricket Club, Wanneroo Amateur Football Club; Ridgewood Reserve - Quinns Districts Football Club, Quinns Districts Junior Football Club; Kingsbridge Park - Brighton Seahawks Junior Football Club.	Per Club Per Season	2018 winter season or 2018/19 summer season Annual fee plus annual CPI
- Forecast CPI is 1.8 %		
- Grounds hire requests for out of season/competition fixtures, are the charged at the Reserve Casual hire rate		
- 100% subsidy applicable to Developers hiring grounds they are maintaining		

## City of Wanneroo Schedule of Fees and Charges 2019/20

Details	Basis of Charge	2019/20
<b>Reserve Casual Booking (Active Reserves and Passive Parks)</b>		
Commercial Adult	Per Hour	\$64.20
Commercial Adult	Per Half Day (up to 4 Hours)	\$216.50
Commercial Adult	Per Full Day	\$437.30
Community Adult	Per Hour	\$26.80
Community Adult	Per Half Day (up to 4 Hours)	\$87.90
Community Adult	Per Full Day	\$174.70
Community Activation Programs	Per Session Per Ground	\$80.30
- Community Activation Programs sessions allow up to 5 hours use per site. Any additional hours required are charged at the hourly rate. The following discounts are applicable: 15-30 bookings per annum = 15% rate reduction. 31-50 bookings per annum = 30% reduction. 51+ bookings per annum = 50% rate reduction		
- Junior usage will be charged at 50% of Adult fees, subject to subsidised use provisions		
- Floodlight charges are included the seasonal and casual hire fees		
- A season is defined as per the Facility Hire and Use Policy		
- Pre-season is charged at a pro rata, per team basis based on per season fees. Pro rata is based on weeks of use.		
Apportionment of Charges for Seasonal Reserve Hire:		
- In the event that a team does not wish to use a reserve for two training sessions (up to 2 hours per session) and one match per week (which is the maximum permitted level of use)	Equals one training night only per team per week for the duration of the season	25% of Current Fee
	Equals one competition or two training nights per team per week for the duration of the season	50% of Current Fee
	Equals one training night and one competition only per team per week for the duration of the season	75% of Current Fee
<b>Swipe Cards</b>		
Swipe Card Fee - Replacement or Additional Card	Per Card	\$10.00
<b>Bonds</b>		
Buildings - Low Risk	Per Booking	Up to \$100
Buildings - Moderate Risk	Per Booking	\$350.00
Buildings - High Risk	Per Booking	\$850.00
Buildings - Extreme Risk	Per Booking	Up to \$2,700
Parks - Low Risk	Per Booking	Up to \$100
Parks - Moderate Risk	Per Booking	\$350.00
Parks - High Risk	Per Booking	\$850.00
Parks - Extreme Risk	Per Booking	Up to \$2,700
Parks - Special Event - Minor	Per Booking	\$1,775.00
Parks - Special Event - Major	Per Booking	\$3,990.00
Key - Parks	Per Season / Booking	\$84.00
- For regular annual and seasonal hirers, administration will charge and hold one bond for the calendar year for any casual use		
- All bonds are subject to a risk assessment		
<b>Aquamation</b>		
<b>Aquatics - Swimming Pool Entry</b>		
Adult Entry (16 Years +) (Pool or Sauna/Spa Entry)	Per Visit	\$6.20
Adult Entry (16 Years +) (Pool or Sauna/Spa Entry)* from 1 Jan 2020	Per Visit	\$6.75
Adult Aquatic Upgrade Entry	Per Person	\$5.20
Children Entry (5 - 15 Years)	Per Visit	\$4.60
Children Entry (5 - 15 Years)* from 1 Jan 2020	Per Visit	\$4.75
Children Entry (4 years and under)	Per Visit	Free with swimming adult
Children Entry (4 years and under)* from 1 Jan 2020	Per Visit	\$2.00
Group Booking Adult Entry (10 to 19 people)	Per Person	\$5.60
Group Booking Adult Entry (20+ people)	Per Person	\$5.30
Group Booking Children Entry (10 to 19 people)	Per Person	\$4.20
Group Booking Children Entry (20+ people)	Per Person	\$3.90
Spectator Entry	Per Visit	\$2.00
Family Swim (2 adults/2 children or 1 adult/3 children)	Per Visit	\$18.50
Family Swim (2 adults/2 children or 1 adult/3 children)* from 1 Jan 2020	Per Visit	\$20.00
Program Pool - Hydro Public Session	Per Person, Per Hour	\$10.70
School Lessons	Per Child	\$3.50
Club - Adult	Per Person	\$5.70
Club - Children	Per Child	\$4.10
Vacation Swimming Lessons	Per Visit	\$3.50
Vacation Swimming Lessons* from 1 Jan 2020	Per Visit	\$4.50
Vacation Swimming Lessons	Bulk Series Tickets (Ed Dept. - Includes 1 Adult Spectator)	\$35.00
Vacation Swimming Lessons* from 1 Jan 2020	Bulk Series Tickets (Ed Dept. - Includes 1 Adult Spectator)	\$45.00
Pool Inflatable - Per Child	Per Visit	\$2.00
Locker Hire	3 Hours Usage	\$2.00
<b>Sale of Items</b>		
Sale of Items	% mark up	10%-50%
<b>Aquatics - Pool &amp; Facility Bookings</b>		
Program Pool - Exclusive Pool Space	Per Hour	\$78.40
Program Pool - Half Pool Space	Per Hour	\$47.00
Outdoor Pool Exclusive Pool Space (plus applicable pool entry price)	Per Hour	\$38.20
Outdoor Pool Half Pool Space (plus applicable pool entry price)	Per Hour	\$22.90
Pool Inflatable - Exclusive Hire	Per Hour	\$100.00
Lane Hire - Standard	Per Hour Per Lane	\$10.20
Lane Hire - Clubs	Per Hour Per Lane	\$5.10
Lap Pool Exclusive Hire (Swimming Carnivals)	Per Hour (plus applicable staffing costs)	\$200.00
Lifeguard/Party Leader Supervision - Private Bookings	Minimum 2 Hour call out (plus applicable loading)	LG Wage +25%
Meeting Room Hire	Per Hour	\$22.40
Group Fitness Room Hire - Standard	Per Hour	\$32.60
Crèche Room Hire - Standard	Per Hour	\$22.40
<b>Aquatics - Birthday Parties</b>		
Marquee Hire	Per Hour	\$3.00
3m x 3m Marquee Set Up	Per Visit	\$10.00
6m x 3m Marquee Set Up	Per Visit	\$15.00
<b>Aquatics - Learn To Swim</b>		
Swimming Lessons - Adult	Per Lesson	\$15.95
Swimming Lessons - Adult* from 1 Jan 2020	Per Lesson	\$17.00
Swim Squad Weekly DD* from 1 Jan 2020	Per Person	\$18.75
Swimming Lessons - Non Parent Classes - Pre-School	Per Lesson	\$15.95



## City of Wanneroo Schedule of Fees and Charges 2019/20

Details	Basis of Charge	2019/20
Swimming Lessons - Non Parent Classes - Pre-School* from 1 Jan 2020	Per Lesson	\$16.50
Swimming Lessons -Non Parent Classes - School Age	Per Lesson	\$15.95
Swimming Lessons -Non Parent Classes - School Age* from 1 Jan 2020	Per Lesson	\$16.50
Swimming Lessons - 2nd Class of the Program (Conditions apply)	Per Lesson	20% discount
Swimming Lessons - Parent/Child (AquaBaby) Classes	Per Lesson	\$14.00
Swimming Lessons - Parent/Child (AquaBaby) Classes* from 1 Jan 2020	Per Lesson	\$16.00
Swimming Lessons - Dolphin 4:1	Per Lesson	\$15.95
Swimming Lessons - Dolphin 2:1	Per Lesson	\$21.80
Swimming Lessons - Dolphin 1:1	Per Lesson	\$27.60
Swimming Lessons - 2nd Child in Program	Per Lesson	10% off (Conditions Apply)
Swimming Lessons - 3rd Child in Program	Per Lesson	15% off (Conditions Apply)
Swimming Lessons - 4th Child in Program	Per Lesson	20% off (Conditions apply)
Swimming Lessons - Private 1:1	Per Lesson	\$55.20
Swimming Lessons - Swim School Refund Fee	Per Lesson	20% of value (Conditions Apply)
Junior Lifeguard Club	Non Parent Classes - School Age (Twice weekly)	\$21.90
Courses - AquaBaby	Per Hour	\$6.20
Courses - Bronze Medallion	Per Course	\$187.00
Courses - Bronze Medallion Refresher	Per Course	\$88.60
Courses - Resus	Per Course	\$62.50
<b>Crèche (All Locations)</b>		
One Child	Per Hour	\$4.70
Second Child	Per Hour	\$3.70
<b>Gymnasium</b>		
Standard Entry	Each Visit	\$18.00
Fitness Appraisal and Workout Program	Per Person	\$52.50
Workshop Fee	Per Person	\$14.30
Package 1 - Personal Training: One Trainer/One client:		
Casual One on One Session	Per Session	\$56.00
Nitro Pack Special - 3 Tickets (Can only be utilised by member once)	Per Book	\$99.95
Bulk Tickets - 5 Tickets	Per Book	\$265.00
Bulk Tickets - 11 Tickets	Per Book	\$470.00
Package 2 - Personal Training: One Trainer/Two Clients:		
Casual One on Two Training	Per Session Per Individual	\$40.00
Bulk Tickets - 5 Tickets	Per Book Per Individual	\$190.00
Bulk Tickets - 11 Tickets	Per Book Per Individual	\$360.00
Package 3 - Small Group Training: One Trainer/Min 3 Clients		
Casual Small Group Training Session	30 Minutes	\$20.00
<b>Group Fitness</b>		
Group Fitness Entry	Per Visit	\$18.00
Group Fitness Entry 1/2 Hour	Per Visit	\$12.70
Nifty Fifties	Per Visit	\$10.50
<b>Membership Packages</b>		
<b>Bronze - One Option</b>		
Cash Payment	3 Months	\$250.00
Cash Payment	12 Months	\$680.00
Direct Debit Ongoing No Minimum Contract		
Monthly	Per Month	\$63.00
Fortnightly	Per Fortnight	\$30.00
Weekly	Per Week	\$14.50
Insurance - Bronze - One Option Cash Payment - 3 Months	Per Member	\$315.00
<b>Silver - Two Options</b>		
Cash Payment	3 Months	\$305.00
Cash Payment	12 Months	\$790.00
Direct Debit Ongoing No Minimum Contract		
Monthly	Per Month	\$73.00
Fortnightly	Per Fortnight	\$33.70
Weekly	Per Week	\$16.85
Insurance - Silver - Two Option Cash Payment - 3 Months	Per Member	\$395.00
<b>Gold - Facility</b>		
Introductory Trial Membership - Offer Available Once Per Person	1 Month	\$30.00
Cash Payment	3 Months	\$350.00
Cash Payment	12 Months	\$900.00
Monthly	Per Month	\$83.50
Fortnightly	Per Fortnight	\$38.50
Weekly	Per Week	\$19.25
Bronze - One Option: Access to one service - gym or aquatic or group fitness (GF)		
Silver - Two Options: Access to two service - gym + aquatic, gym + GF or GF + aquatic		
Gold Facility: Access to all areas including gym, aquatic and group fitness		
Baker's dozen - one month free for annual renewal or after 12 months on Direct Debit		
<b>Corporate - Upfront Payment - 12 Months Only - Gold Facility (Direct Debit Available)</b>		
Cash Payment - Per Person	5 to 15 Employees	\$655.00
Direct Debit - Ongoing no minimum contract		
Monthly	Per Month	\$63.00
Fortnightly	Per Fortnight	\$29.00
Weekly	Per Week	\$14.50
Cash Payment - Per Person	16+ Employees	\$530.00
Direct Debit - Ongoing no minimum contract		
Monthly	Per Month	\$52.50
Fortnightly	Per Fortnight	\$24.20
Weekly	Per Week	\$12.05
<b>Membership Conditions</b>		
Replacement Card Fee		\$11.00

## City of Wanneroo Schedule of Fees and Charges 2019/20

Details	Basis of Charge	2019/20
<b>Other Service Fees</b>		
Promotional Event Day - over 4 years of age	Entry Price (Under 4 Free)	\$2.00
Concession discounts of 15% are available to all Senior Citizens, full time students and Unemployment/ Sickness Benefit recipients (identification card required).		
In accordance with the City Policy, Aquamotion and Kingsway Indoor Stadium Promotional and Program Initiatives Policy, to offer discretionary promotional and marketing program initiatives which provide discounts and/or waiver of fees to the maximum amount charged.		
<b>Kingsway Indoor Stadium</b>		
<b>Group Fitness</b>		
Group Fitness Entry	Per Class	\$16.00
Group Fitness Entry - Concession	Per Class	\$13.00
Social Active Seniors Entry	Per Class	\$9.00
<b>Group Fitness Membership Packages</b>		
7 Day Free Trial - New Customers Only	Per Person	\$0.00
30 days for \$30	Per Person	\$30.00
3 Month Membership	Adult	\$240.00
12 Month Membership	Adult	\$580.00
10 Pass Fitness	Adult	\$105.00
3 Month Membership	Concession	\$205.00
12 Month Membership	Concession	\$499.00
10 Pass Fitness	Concession	\$90.00
10 Pass - Social Active Seniors	Per Person	\$77.00
<b>Group Fitness Membership Conditions</b>		
Freeze Fee	Per Membership	\$18.00
Refund Fee	Per Membership	\$16.50
Transfer Fee	Per Membership	\$32.50
Replacement Membership Card	Per Card	\$5.00
<b>Crèche</b>		
First Child	Per Child Per Hour	\$4.70
Additional Child and/or Hour(s)	Per Child Per Hour	\$3.70
<b>Multi Sport Court Hire</b>		
Multi Sports Half Court [Off Peak] - Club	Per Hour Per Court	\$22.00
Multi Sports Half Court [Off Peak] - Concession	Per Hour Per Court	\$24.00
Multi Sports Half Court [Off Peak] - Standard	Per Hour Per Court	\$28.00
Multi Sports Half Court [Peak] - Club	Per Hour Per Court	\$27.50
Multi Sports Half Court [Peak] - Concession	Per Hour Per Court	\$30.00
Multi Sports Half Court [Peak] - Standard	Per Hour Per Court	\$35.00
Multi Sports Court [Off Peak] - Club	Per Hour Per Court	\$38.00
Multi Sports Court [Off Peak] - Concession	Per Hour Per Court	\$44.00
Multi Sports Court [Off Peak] - Standard	Per Hour Per Court	\$50.00
Multi Sports Court [Peak] - Club	Per Hour Per Court	\$40.00
Multi Sports Court [Peak] - Concession	Per Hour Per Court	\$55.00
Multi Sports Court [Peak] - Standard	Per Hour Per Court	\$65.00
<b>Badminton Court Hire</b>		
Badminton Court [Off Peak] - Concession	Per Hour Per Court	\$14.00
Badminton Court [Off Peak] - Standard	Per Hour Per Court	\$16.00
Badminton Court [Peak] - Concession	Per Hour Per Court	\$16.00
Badminton Court [Peak] - Standard	Per Hour Per Court	\$19.00
<b>Major Court Hire</b>		
Half Arena Floor	Per Day [Per Conditions of Hire]	\$625.00
3/4 Arena Floor	Per Day [Per Conditions of Hire]	\$830.00
Whole Arena Floor	Per Day [Per Conditions of Hire]	\$988.00
Whole Stadium (excl. Group Fitness Room)	Per Day [Per Conditions of Hire]	\$1,770.00
Public Holiday Surcharge	Per Day [Per Conditions of Hire]	10%
Additional hours in excess of per day charge	Per Hour	10% of day cost
<b>Other Service Fees</b>		
Shoot 'n' Boot - Casual Entry	Per person [As per Terms and Conditions]	\$6.00
Monthly Storage Fee	Per Square Metre	\$8.00
Administration Fee	Fiat Fee	\$30.00
<b>Room Hire</b>		
Activity Room - Annual Booking Rate	Per Hour	\$58.25
Activity Room - Community Rate	Per Hour	\$47.70
Activity Room - Standard Rate	Per Hour	\$61.00
Group Fitness Room - Annual Booking Rate	Per Hour	\$47.00
Group Fitness Room - Community Rate	Per Hour	\$37.00
Group Fitness Room - Standard Rate	Per Hour	\$52.00
Kitchen - Standard Rate	Per Hour	\$45.10
<b>Bonds</b>		
Bond - Building (alcohol)	Per Booking	\$1,200.00
Bond - Building (non-alcohol)	Per Booking	\$750.00
Bond - Kitchen/Function Room Bond	Per Booking	\$500.00
Bond - Major Event/Building with Alcohol	Per Booking	\$3,000.00
<b>Setup and Packup Fees</b>		
Badminton Court [max 30 mins]	Per Half Hour	\$5.00
Multi Sport Court [max 30 mins]	Per Half Hour	\$15.00
Half Arena Floor [max 60 mins]	Per Half Hour	\$25.00
3/4 Arena Floor [max 90 mins]	Per Half Hour	\$30.00
Whole Arena Floor [max 120 mins]	Per Half Hour	\$40.00
Whole Stadium [max 180 mins]	Per Half Hour	\$55.00
Any Room [max 60 mins]	Per Half Hour	\$17.50
<b>Equipment Hire and Sales</b>		
Ball Hire	Per Item	\$3.00
Bib Hire	Per Set	\$3.00
Music System Hire	Per Booking	\$20.00
Racquet Hire	Per Item	\$4.00
Shuttlecock - Sale Only	Per Shuttle	\$4.00
Shuttlecock - Sale Only	Per 4 Shuttles	\$12.00
Shuttlecock - Sale Only	Per Tube	\$32.00
Sale of Items	% mark up	10%-50%

## City of Wanneroo Schedule of Fees and Charges 2019/20

Details	Basis of Charge	2019/20
<b>Equipment Hire Deposit Fees</b>		
Ball Hire Deposit	Per Item	\$35.00
Bib Hire Deposit	Per Set	\$15.00
Music System Hire Deposit	Per Item	\$500.00
Racquet Hire Deposit	Per Item	\$15.00
Scoreboard Remote Hire Deposit	Per Item	\$160.00
<b>Adult Sports</b>		
Basketball	Per Team Per Game	\$60.00
Indoor AFL	Per Team Per Game	\$104.00
Netball	Per Team Per Game	\$72.00
Soccer	Per Team Per Game	\$65.00
Volleyball	Per Team Per Game	\$60.00
Discounted Game Fee (where applicable)	Per Team Per Game	10%
<b>Junior Sports and Holiday Programs</b>		
Basketball	Per Team Per Game	\$45.00
Netball	Per Team Per Game	\$56.00
Soccer	Per Team Per Game	\$52.00
Junior Clinics Timetable - Casual Entry- 1 Hour	Per Person Per Clinic	\$12.00
Junior Clinics Timetable - Casual Entry - 1.5 Hour	Per Person Per Clinic	\$15.00
Junior Clinics Timetable - Term Pass - 1.5 Hour	Per Person Per Clinic	\$12.50
Junior Clinics Timetable - Casual Entry - 45 mins	Per Person Per Clinic	\$11.00
Junior Clinics Timetable - Term Pass - 45 mins	Per Person Per Clinic	\$9.00
Junior Clinics Timetable - Term Pass- 1 Hour	Per Clinic - multiplied by the number of weeks in term	\$10.50
Term Pass - Withdrawal Fee (Conditions Apply)	Per Term Pass	\$10.00
Holiday Program - 90 mins or less	Per Hour Per Program	\$13.00
Holiday Program - > 90 mins	Per Hour Per Program	\$10.00
<b>Staff Charges</b>		
Monday to Friday	Per Hour Per Staff Member	\$47.90
Saturday	Per Hour Per Staff Member	\$59.50
Sunday	Per Hour Per Staff Member	\$72.10
Public Holidays	Per Hour Per Staff Member	\$95.80
<b>Competition Forfeit and Withdrawal Fees</b>		
Forfeit +48 hours notice		No Fee
6-48 hours notice		1 x Game Fee
1-6 hours notice		1 x Game Fee + \$20
<1 hour or No show or by-law / rule imposed forfeit		2 x Game Fee
Withdrawal from Competition Fee		2 x Game Fee
Failure to pay game fee in full		\$15.00
Late payment of forfeit fee or scheduled payment		\$15.00
- Peak fees are applied from 5.00pm to Close of Business, weekdays only and all hours on weekends - Valid concessions are Senior Citizens, Full Time Students and Health Care Card Holders (Identification Card Required) - School bookings to be charged the concession rate - Registered clubs to be charged the listed multi-sport court rate and the concession badminton rate - Registered Badminton WA members are eligible for concession prices on badminton courts only (Identification Card Required) - Per day is considered a maximum of 8 hours. Additional hours will be charged at 10% of the daily cost - Staff Charges applied for bookings or events where more than normal staff are operationally required, or where staff are required outside normal opening hours - Teams are only permitted one +48 hours notice forfeit at no fee per season (not eligible during 2 week finals period). Any forfeit thereafter will incur usual forfeit fees. - In accordance with the City Policy, Aquamotion & Kingsway Indoor Stadium Promotional & Program Initiatives, to offer discretionary promotional and marketing program initiatives which provide discounts and/or waiver of fees to the maximum amount charged.		
<b>Planning &amp; Sustainability</b>		
<b>Approval Services</b>		
<b>Service Fees - Photocopying of Plans</b>		
Black & White A4	Per Page	\$0.20
Black & White A3	Per Page	\$0.40
Black & White A0	Per Page	\$3.00
Colour A4	Per Page	\$1.00
Colour A3	Per Page	\$2.00
Colour A0	Per Page	\$11.00
<b>Service Fees - General Publications</b>		
Town Planning Scheme Text	Flat rate	\$35.00
Publications	Less Than 10 Pages	\$6.00
Publications	10 to 50 Pages	\$12.00
Publications	51 to 100 Pages	\$24.00
Publications	101 to 200 Pages	\$35.00
Providing Written Planning Advice	Per Request	\$73.00
<b>Service - Research</b>		
Research	Providing a zoning certificate, replying to a property settlement questionnaire and providing written planning advice.	In accordance with Items 12, 13 & 14 (respectively) of Schedule 2 of the Planning & Development Regulations 2009. Zoning Cert, Questionnaire, Written planning advice
Research of City records	Per Hour (or Pro Rata)	\$30.00



## City of Wanneroo Schedule of Fees and Charges 2019/20

Details	Basis of Charge	2019/20
<b>Application Fees - Development Application Fees</b>		
Modification of Building Envelopes		\$216.00
Advertising Costs & Expenses associated with applications	Per Application	Costs & expenses for advertising applications listed in Schedule 2 items 1 to 11 of the Planning & Development Regulations 2009 in addition to the fee for the provision of the service
<b>Other</b>		
Liquor Licence - Certificate of Local Planning Authority	Per Application	\$200.00
Gaming Permit	Per Permit	\$100.00
Copy of Planning Decision Documents	Per Copy	\$69.00
Extractive Industries (Charged Under Extractive Industries Local Law 1998)	Licence Application (Local Law cl.11)	\$3,000.00
	Administration Fee (Local Law cl.11) payable where extractive industry is carried on without having first obtained licence	\$3,000.00
	Annual Licence to be paid in addition to Licence application annually after licence issue (Local Law cl.11)	\$1,000.00
	Licence Transfer Fee (Local Law cl.11)	\$200.00
Pedestrian Accessway Closure	Administration Fee	\$550.00
Road Reserve Closure	Administration Fee	\$550.00
Right of Way Closure	Administration Fee	\$550.00
Withdrawal of Caveat	Administration Fee	\$370.00
Design Review Panel	Administration Fee	As calculated by the City
<b>Building Services</b>		
Research on matters not related to a current application, misc. applications, certificates, withdrawal of notices and misc. labour charges	Per Hour (Min 1/2 Hour)	\$92.40
Professional Consultancy - Coordinator Building Services	Per Hour (Min 1/2 Hour)	\$180.80
Professional Consultancy - Senior Building Surveyor	Per Hour (Min 1/2 Hour)	\$155.00
Professional Consultancy - Building Surveyor	Per Hour (Min 1/2 Hour)	\$103.30
Copy of Swimming Pool Inspection Report	Per Copy	\$25.40
Combined PSQ and Zoning Certificate	Per Certificate	\$88.90
Copy of Home Indemnity Certificate	Per Copy	\$58.90
Building Plans - Residential - Full Set	Per Set	\$74.40
Building Plans - Commercial and Industrial	Per Set	\$126.00
Building Plans - Site Plan or Floor plan or Elevations 1 Only (Residential)	Per Copy	\$21.20
Building Plans - Viewing of Building Plans	Per Copy/Set	\$15.50
Building Plans - Search Fee	Per Copy/Set	\$10.40
Blasting Permit	Per Permit	\$30.40
Sign Licences (Local Law) - Pylon or Tower Sign	Per Sign	\$82.20
Sign Licences (Local Law) - Hoardings	Per Sign	\$110.60
Sign Licences (Local Law) - Special Event Signs	Per Sign	\$220.10
Sign Licences (Local Law) - Community Event Signs	Per Sign	\$44.40
Sign Licences (Local Law) - Any Other Sign	Per Sign	\$81.60
Amended Plan - Class 1a	Each	\$320.40
Amended Plan - Class 2-9	Each	\$526.00
Amended Plan - Class 10a, 10b and 10c	Each	\$122.00
Application for Copies of Permits, Building Approval Certificates in Register	Each	\$52.70
Inspection and Re-Inspection - Class 1a, 10a, 10b and 10c	Per Inspection	\$206.70
Inspection and Re-Inspection - Class 1b and 2 to 8 (excluding large Class 6 buildings)	Per Inspection	\$320.00
Inspection and Re-Inspection - Class 9	Per Inspection	\$723.00
Inspection and Re-Inspection - Large Class 6	Per Inspection	\$723.00
Preliminary Assessment - Class 10a, 10b and 10c	Each	\$51.70
Preliminary Assessment - Class 1a	Each	\$160.60
Preliminary Assessment - Class 1b and 2 to 8 Inclusive	Each	\$320.00
Preliminary Assessment - Class 9	Each	\$635.50
Safety Hoarding Licence	Per Annum	\$80.63
Fast Tracking of Building Permit & Occupancy Permit Applications (by arrangement) - Class 1a, 1b & 2-9 Inclusive	Per Application	Additional 50% of standard application fee (does not include CTF or Building Services Levy)
Fast Tracking of Building Permit & Occupancy Permit Applications (by arrangement) - Class 10a, 10b & 10c	Per Application	\$41.30
Park Home Certificates	Per Certificate	\$41.30
Materials on Street Licences	Per m <sup>2</sup> Per Month	\$1.02
Fencing Approvals - Over-Height Front Fence	Per Application	\$109.50
Fencing Approvals - Variation to Sufficient Fence	Per Application	\$109.50
Fencing Approvals - General Fencing Discretion	Per Application	\$109.50
Fencing Approvals - Gates Across ROWs/PAWs/Road Reserves	Annual Fee	\$109.50
Fencing Approvals - Estate Fencing	Per Application	0.25% of costs of works (\$100 minimum). Nil if approved as part of development plan.
Fencing Approvals - Licence - Tennis Court Flood Lighting	Per Licence	\$109.50
Fencing Approvals - Licence - Electrified Fence	Per Licence	\$109.50
Fencing Approvals - Licence - Razor Wire	Per Licence	\$109.50
Fencing Approvals - Transfer Licence for Electrified or Razor Wire Fence	Per Licence	\$87.30
Form 24 Strata Fees - Approval and Inspection Fees:		
Certificate of Design Compliance - Class 2 to 9 Buildings	Per Application	\$496 + 0.1% estimated value of construction

## City of Wanneroo Schedule of Fees and Charges 2019/20

Details	Basis of Charge	2019/20
Certificate of Design Compliance - Class 1a to 10 Buildings	Per Application	<=\$400k - \$361.50
		\$400k - \$600k - \$465.00
		\$600k - \$800k - \$568.00
		\$800k - \$1m - \$671.50
		\$1m + - 0.086%
Certificate of Building Compliance - Class 10 Structures (includes 1 inspection)	Per Application	\$361.50
Certificate of Building Compliance - Class 1a Buildings (includes 1 inspection)	Per Application	\$516.50
Certificate of Building Compliance - Strata Units (includes 1 inspection)	Per Unit	\$413.00
Certificate of Building Compliance - Class 2-9 Buildings (includes 1 inspection)	Per Application	\$516.5 + CDC Fee
Certificate of Construction Compliance - Buildings to 2000m <sup>2</sup> (includes 1 inspection)	Per Application	\$568.00
Certificate of Construction Compliance - Buildings over 2000m <sup>2</sup> (includes 1 inspection)	Per Application	\$878.00
Alternative Solution - Class 2-9	Per Application	\$409 + 0.05% of estimated value of construction
Alternative Solution - Class 10 and 1	Per Application	\$413.00
<b>Health &amp; Compliance Services</b>		
<b>Compliance Services</b>		
Request for Private Swimming Pool Inspection - Outside of Statutory Inspection Cycle	Per Inspection	\$198.40
<b>Health Services</b>		
Animals - New Application - Application Fee	Per Annum	\$147.60
Animals - Dog Kennel Licence - Licence to Operate	Per Annum	\$147.60
Animals - Miniature Pig Licence - Licence to Keep	Per Annum	\$147.60
Animals - Pigeon Licence - Licence to Operate	Per Application	\$147.60
Food Business Application	Per Application	\$147.00
Food Business - Additional Invoice Fee	Per Invoice	\$51.00
Food Business Inspection (Includes Registration)	Per Application	\$147.00
Food Business Notification Fee	Per Application	\$30.55
Food Business Low Risk Rating Annual Fee	Per Annum	\$147.00
Food Business Medium Risk Rating Annual Fee	Per Annum	\$275.00
Food Business High Risk Rating Annual Fee	Per Annum	\$305.35
Food Business Application- Additional Food Premises	Per Annum	\$147.00
Food Premises - Inspection Upon Request	Per Inspection	\$147.00
Food Premises - Drinking Water Sampling (Non Scheme)	Per Annum	\$382.00
Verifying Food Safety Programs for Vulnerable Persons	Per Application	\$147.00
Skin Penetration Premises - New Premise - Application Fee	Per Application	\$147.60
Skin Penetration Premises - New Premise - Inspection Fee	Per Application	\$147.60
Hairdressers - New Premise - Application Fee	Per Application	\$147.60
Approval of Noise Management Plan - Out of Hours Construction	Per Application	\$147.00
Liquor Licence - New Premise - Certificate of Local Health Authority	Per Application	\$147.60
Lodging Houses - Application Fee	Per Application	\$147.60
Lodging Houses - Renewal of Registration - Includes Inspection	Per Annum	\$147.60
Property Investigation/Clearance - Site Investigation	Per Application Per Lot (up to 1 hour)	\$147.60
Health Assessment Certificate	Per Application	\$147.60
Public Buildings - New Premise - Application and Assessment Fee	Per Application	\$285.00
Public Buildings - Application and Assessment Fee where building is owned and managed by the City	Per Application	\$0.00
Event Public Building Application and Assessment Fee (<1000 persons)	Per Application	\$147.00
Event Public Building Application and Assessment Fee (1000 - 5000 persons)	Per Application	\$285.00
Event Public Building Application and Assessment Fee (>5000 persons)	Per Application	\$871.00
Event Public Building Risk Management Plan Assessment Fee (Resubmissions)	Per Application	\$147.60
Public Swimming Pools - Inspect. & Sampling Fee - up to two pools	Per Annum	\$400.00
Public Swimming Pools - Inspect. & Sampling Fee - over two pools - additional surcharge	Per Annum	\$111.00
Sampling on Request - Drinking Water - Bacterial	Per Request	\$147.00
Sampling on Request - Drinking Water - Chemical	Per Request	\$325.75
Septic Tank Applications - Septic Tank Plans - On Request	Per Copy	\$25.00
Trading in Public Places - New Outdoor Dining Licence - Application Fee	Per Application	\$147.60
Trading in Public Places - New Outdoor Dining Licence - Licence Fee	Pro Rata	\$147.60
Trading in Public Places - Existing Outdoor Dining Licence - Annual Licence	Per Annum	\$147.60
Trading - New Annual Street Trader/ Market/ Entertain. Licence - Licence Fee (every weekend & public hol)	Pro Rata	\$286.10
Trading - Annual Street Trader/ Market/ Entertain. Licence - Annual Licence Fee	Per Annum	\$860.00
Trading - Annual Street Trader/ Market/ Entertain. Licence - Licence Fee (every weekend & public hol)	Per Annum	\$286.10
Trading - Temp Licence - Application Fee (includes 1 day trading)	Per Application	\$52.00
Trading - Temp Licence - Licence Fee	Per Additional Day	\$16.00
Trading Licence (inc Busking) for fund raising/community and charitable organisations	Per Application	\$0.00
Trading Licence - Where hire/lease payments are paid for Council buildings/land.	Per Application	\$0.00
Trading - Busking - Application Fee (includes 1 day trading)	Per Application	\$20.00
Trading - Busking - Application Fee & Licence (weekends & public holidays)	Per Annum	\$30.00
Trading - Busking - Licence Fee	Per Additional Day	\$5.00
Trading - Busking - Application & Annual Licence	Per Annum	\$50.00
<b>Land Development</b>		
Copy of City of Wanneroo AUS SPEC # 1 (Design Guidelines for the Development and Subdivision of Land)	Per Copy	\$70.00
Additional Crossover Application and Inspection Fee	Per Application	\$245.00
<b>Engineering Supervision Fee</b>		
Smaller Subdivisions and Survey Strata – Supervision / Inspection of drainage and common property driveways.	Per Subdivision	\$182.00
Additional site inspections required over and above the standard inspections, such as reinspection of works due to failed areas/items, unfinished stage of works or special site visit requests.		Charged actual cost plus administration fee of \$70.00 minimum
Administration, preparation and release of a Security Deposit or Bank Guarantee submitted in connection with any landscaping or engineering component of development or subdivision where the Developer wants to bond incomplete works as per Section 1.20 of the Local Government Guidelines for Subdivisional Development Edition 2.3 (IPWEA, 2017)	Per Application	\$1,200.00
• Non-refundable Fee for administration of Bond		

## City of Wanneroo Schedule of Fees and Charges 2019/20

Details	Basis of Charge	2019/20
Subdivision Decorative Street lighting Operation & Maintenance (for decorative street lighting where the City pays a tariff which includes the energy cost, maintenance cost, and the cost of the Bulk Globe Replacement Program, or where a tariff is imposed by the energy provider to charge for energy consumption only, and where the ownership of subdivisional street lighting infrastructure is ultimately transferred to the City and thus total responsibility for ongoing maintenance).	Per Subdivision	Full cost for service provision over the first 12 month period after title release for operation and maintenance of new subdivisional decorative street lighting services
<b>Land Development Assessment Fee</b>		
Miscellaneous Land Development Assessment Fees to cover the actual costs and expenses incurred by the City in providing services, commissioning or undertaking any review of documentation associated with subdivisional development engineering and landscape matters, including administrative services, technical resources, specialist advice and consultation, and charged in accordance with Section 6.15, 6.16 and 6.17 of the Local Government Act (WA) 1995 (as amended), such as:		
a) Assessment of earthworks plans for subdivisional works		Charged actual cost plus administration fee of \$70.00 minimum
b) Assessment of engineering and construction drawings for subdivisional works for roads, drainage and waterways.		Charged actual cost plus administration fee of \$70.00 minimum
c) Assessment of engineering and construction drawings - other		Charged actual cost plus administration fee of \$70.00 minimum
d) Assessment of a Traffic Management Plan (TMP).		Charged actual cost plus administration fee of \$70.00 minimum
e) Assessment of landscape master plans and design drawings.		Charged actual cost plus administration fee of \$70.00 minimum
f) Assessment of an Urban Water Management Plan (UWMP), flood study, stormwater management plan or drainage study.		Charged actual cost plus administration fee of \$70.00 minimum
g) Assessment of technical reports, studies and management plans		Charged actual cost plus administration fee of \$70.00 minimum
h) Where any of the above services listed under a) to g) require involvement of third party experts or independent checking by consultants engaged by the city.		Fee charged at actual cost as per a) to g) above + actual cost for external services + administration fee of \$70.00 minimum
<b>Assets</b>		
<b>Asset Maintenance</b>		
Verge Maintenance - Administration Fee	Per Application	\$100.00
Verge Maintenance - Inspection Fee	Per Inspection	\$50.00
Verge Maintenance - Inspection Bond	Per Building Application between \$5,000 and \$20,000	\$1,000.00
Verge Maintenance - Inspection Bond	Per Building Application over \$20,000	\$2,000.00
<b>Strategic Asset Management</b>		
Direction Sign Fee - Supply and Install Plus Administration		\$250.00
<b>Waste</b>		
Refuse Collection - Delivery, Hire and Empty Bin for Functions. Internal Hire via Facilities Bookings	Per bin (1-48 bins maximum)	\$42.00
Waste Service Establishment Fee	Per New or Additional Service	\$200.00
Waste Service Charge	Per Service Per Annum	\$410.00
Pensioner Owned Residential Properties - (Rates above \$988 to \$1398) Rated Residential Properties - Service Fee	Per Service Per Annum	\$365.00
Pensioner Owned Residential Properties - (Rates up to \$988) Rated Residential Properties - Service Fee	Per Service Per Annum	\$312.00
Additional - Service Fee (1 Rubbish Bin & 1 Recycling Bin)	Per New or Additional Service Per Annum	\$363.00
Additional Recycling Bin Establishment Fee	Per New or Additional Service	\$59.00
Additional Recycling Bin Service Fee	Per Service Per Annum	\$90.00
Additional Rubbish Bin Establishment Fee	Per New or Additional Service	\$59.00
Additional Rubbish Bin Service Fee	Per Service Per Annum	\$273.00
Extra Bin Collection Fee - Prepaid Only (Emptying of any wheelie bin on-demand or due to non-compliance).	Truck Return	\$75.00
<b>Wangara Recycling Centre</b>		
<b>Greens Recycling Facility</b>		
Entry Fee - Residential Customer	Per Car	\$20.00
Entry Fee - Residential Customer	Per Trailer, Ute or Van	\$34.50
Entry Fee - Commercial Business Customer	Per Tonne	\$90.00
Sale of Shredded Materials	Per Cubic Metre	\$31.50



**CAPITAL WORKS BUDGET**

**2019/2020**

**CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM**

**2019/2020 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM  
SOURCE OF FUND - SUMMARY**



<u>Funding Source</u>	<u>2018/2019 Carry Forward</u>	<u>2019/2020</u>	<u>Total</u>
Municipal Fund	3,741,959	22,510,654	<b>26,252,613</b>
Grants - Federal Government	0	2,060,000	<b>2,060,000</b>
Grants - State Government	686,400	2,709,567	<b>3,395,967</b>
Grants - MRRP	0	5,850,970	<b>5,850,970</b>
Grants - Restricted Cash	4,208,099	10,973,600	<b>15,181,699</b>
Contributions - TPS Cell 1	0	601,011	<b>601,011</b>
Contributions - TPS Cell 9	0	70,000	<b>70,000</b>
Contributions - Restricted Cash	980,000	43,000	<b>1,023,000</b>
Contributions - Other	306,977	980,000	<b>1,286,977</b>
Reserve - Asset Renewal	104,500	2,989,000	<b>3,093,500</b>
Reserve - Asset Replacement	282,094	1,655,340	<b>1,937,434</b>
Reserve - Coastal Management Works	41,278	150,000	<b>191,278</b>
Reserve - Domestic Refuse	0	50,000	<b>50,000</b>
Reserve - Plant Replacement	1,191,089	4,983,253	<b>6,174,342</b>
Reserve - Neerabup Development	29,475	1,029,000	<b>1,058,475</b>
Reserve - Section 152	20,356	529,720	<b>550,076</b>
Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	2,586,188	12,896,687	<b>15,482,875</b>
Reserve - Yanchep/Two Rocks DCF	0	13,302	<b>13,302</b>
Loan Borrowing - State Treasury	65,000	2,185,668	<b>2,250,668</b>
Loan Borrowing - Yanchep DCP	0	4,563,200	<b>4,563,200</b>
<b>TOTAL OF ALL FUNDING SOURCES :</b>	<b>14,243,415</b>	<b>76,843,972</b>	<b>91,087,387</b>

**Total BUDGET :**

**\$ 91,087,387**

## 2019/2020 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROGRAM - SOURCE OF FUND - SUMMARY



Program	Funding Source	2018/2019 Carry Forward	2019/2020	TOTAL
<b>Recreation and Sport</b>				
	Municipal Fund	\$ 1,776,040	\$ 10,385,117	\$ 12,161,157
	Grants - Federal Government	\$ 0	\$ 350,000	\$ 350,000
	Grants - State Government	\$ 550,000	\$ 2,224,734	\$ 2,774,734
	Contributions - Other	\$ 306,977	\$ 980,000	\$ 1,286,977
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$ 2,333,047	\$ 12,311,687	\$ 14,644,734
	Loan Borrowing - State Treasury	\$ 0	\$ 2,060,668	\$ 2,060,668
	Contributions - Restricted Cash	\$ 980,000	\$ 0	\$ 980,000
	Contributions - TPS Cell 9	\$ 0	\$ 70,000	\$ 70,000
	Grants - Restricted Cash	\$ 651,486	\$ 960,000	\$ 1,611,486
	Loan Borrowing - Yanchep DCP	\$ 0	\$ 4,563,200	\$ 4,563,200
	Reserve - Asset Renewal	\$ 0	\$ 2,000,000	\$ 2,000,000
	Reserve - Coastal Management Works	\$ 41,278	\$ 150,000	\$ 191,278
	Reserve - Section 152	\$ 20,356	\$ 529,720	\$ 550,076
	<b>Total of Program</b>	<b>\$ 6,659,184</b>	<b>\$ 36,585,126</b>	<b>\$ 43,244,310</b>
<b>Transport</b>				
	Municipal Fund	\$ 125,898	\$ 6,058,919	\$ 6,184,817
	Grants - Federal Government	\$ 0	\$ 1,710,000	\$ 1,710,000
	Grants - State Government	\$ 136,400	\$ 484,833	\$ 621,233
	Grants - MRRP	\$ 0	\$ 5,850,970	\$ 5,850,970
	Reserve - Asset Replacement	\$ 0	\$ 75,000	\$ 75,000
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$ 0	\$ 140,000	\$ 140,000
	Contributions - TPS Cell 1	\$ 0	\$ 601,011	\$ 601,011
	Grants - Restricted Cash	\$ 3,551,821	\$ 10,013,600	\$ 13,565,421
	<b>Total of Program</b>	<b>\$ 3,814,119</b>	<b>\$ 24,934,333</b>	<b>\$ 28,748,452</b>
<b>Corporate</b>				
	Municipal Fund	\$ 1,755,405	\$ 2,991,250	\$ 4,746,655
	Reserve - Asset Replacement	\$ 282,094	\$ 1,580,340	\$ 1,862,434
	Reserve - Domestic Refuse	\$ 0	\$ 50,000	\$ 50,000
	Reserve - Plant Replacement	\$ 1,191,089	\$ 4,983,253	\$ 6,174,342
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$ 125,000	\$ 75,000	\$ 200,000
	Reserve - Asset Renewal	\$ 104,500	\$ 989,000	\$ 1,093,500
	<b>Total of Program</b>	<b>\$ 3,458,088</b>	<b>\$ 10,668,843</b>	<b>\$ 14,126,931</b>
<b>Community</b>				
	Municipal Fund	\$ 84,616	\$ 2,105,368	\$ 2,189,984
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$ 44,051	\$ 260,000	\$ 304,051
	Reserve - Yanchep/Two Rocks DCF	\$ 0	\$ 13,302	\$ 13,302
	Contributions - Restricted Cash	\$ 0	\$ 43,000	\$ 43,000
	Grants - Restricted Cash	\$ 4,792	\$ 0	\$ 4,792
	Reserve - Neerabup Development	\$ 29,475	\$ 279,000	\$ 308,475
	<b>Total of Program</b>	<b>\$ 162,934</b>	<b>\$ 2,700,670</b>	<b>\$ 2,863,604</b>
<b>Investment</b>				
	Municipal Fund	\$ 0	\$ 230,000	\$ 230,000
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$ 84,090	\$ 110,000	\$ 194,090
	Loan Borrowing - State Treasury	\$ 65,000	\$ 125,000	\$ 190,000
	Reserve - Neerabup Development	\$ 0	\$ 750,000	\$ 750,000
	<b>Total of Program</b>	<b>\$ 149,090</b>	<b>\$ 1,215,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,364,090</b>
<b>Drainage</b>				
	Municipal Fund	\$ 0	\$ 740,000	\$ 740,000
	<b>Total of Program</b>	<b>\$ 0</b>	<b>\$ 740,000</b>	<b>\$ 740,000</b>
<b>Total of All Programs :</b>		<b>\$ 14,243,415</b>	<b>\$ 76,843,972</b>	<b>\$ 91,087,387</b>
<b>Total BUDGET :</b>				<b>\$ 91,087,387</b>



## 2019/2020 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2018/2019 Carry Forward	2019/2020	TOTAL
<b>INVESTMENT</b>					
<b>SUB PROGRAM : INVESTMENT PROJECTS</b>					
<b>Quinns Beach Caravan Park, Quinns Rocks, New Development</b>					
PR-1010	Re-development of existing caravan park				
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$0	\$110,000	\$110,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$110,000</b>	<b>\$110,000</b>	
<b>Motivation Dr, Wangara, Renew Lot 15 Environmental Investigation and Remediation</b>					
PR-1587	Investigation and remediation of a contaminated site				
	Loan Borrowing - State Treasury	\$65,000	\$125,000	\$190,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$65,000</b>	<b>\$125,000</b>	<b>\$190,000</b>	
<b>Recurring Program, Renew Leased Building Assets</b>					
PR-2565	To renew or replace leased building assets as identified through asset renewal modelling				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$230,000	\$230,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$230,000</b>	<b>\$230,000</b>	
<b>Moorpark Ave, Yanchep, New Acquisition of Land</b>					
PR-4065	Acquire land for easements to allow adjoining owners access to their own properties				
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$19,590	\$0	\$19,590	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$19,590</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$19,590</b>	
<b>Neerabup Industrial Area. Neerabup, New Development</b>					
PR-4088	Development of the Citys landholdings within area				
	Reserve - Neerabup Development	\$0	\$750,000	\$750,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$750,000</b>	<b>\$750,000</b>	
<b>Marangaroo Family Centre Site, Marangaroo, New Acquisition of Additional Land</b>					
PR-4177	Acquire additional land to be amalgamated with the existing site to overcome an encroachment onto the adjoining Reserve 39479 (John Moloney Park)				
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$64,500	\$0	\$64,500	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$64,500</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$64,500</b>	
<b>Total Sub Program : Investment Projects</b>			<b>\$149,090</b>	<b>\$1,215,000</b>	<b>\$1,364,090</b>
<b>TOTAL PROGRAM : INVESTMENT</b>			<b>\$149,090</b>	<b>\$1,215,000</b>	<b>\$1,364,090</b>

## 2019/2020 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2018/2019 Carry Forward	2019/2020	TOTAL
<b>CORPORATE</b>					
<b>SUB PROGRAM : CORPORATE BUILDINGS</b>					
<b>Recurring Program, Upgrade Corporate Buildings - Minor Works</b>					
PR-1042	Minor upgrades to corporate building assets				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>
<b>Civic Centre, Wanneroo, Upgrade and Extension of Existing Building</b>					
PR-2332	Extension of existing building				
		Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$125,000	\$0	\$125,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$125,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$125,000</b>
<b>Recurring Program, Renew Corporate Building Assets</b>					
PR-2558	Renew or replace corporate building assets or components identified through asset renewal modelling				
		Municipal Fund	\$73,000	\$60,000	\$133,000
		Reserve - Asset Renewal	\$104,500	\$0	\$104,500
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$177,500</b>	<b>\$60,000</b>	<b>\$237,500</b>
<b>Total Sub Program : Corporate Buildings</b>			<b>\$302,500</b>	<b>\$110,000</b>	<b>\$412,500</b>
<b>SUB PROGRAM : FLEET MGT - CORPORATE</b>					
<b>Recurring Program, New Light Vehicles</b>					
PR-1034	Additions to fleet				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$350,000	\$350,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$350,000</b>	<b>\$350,000</b>
<b>Recurring Program, Renew Domestic Waste Vehicles</b>					
PR-1037	Fleet replacement				
		Reserve - Plant Replacement	\$681,864	\$2,089,644	\$2,771,508
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$681,864</b>	<b>\$2,089,644</b>	<b>\$2,771,508</b>
<b>Recurring Program, Upgrade Waste Management Vehicles</b>					
PR-1038	Modifications and additions to waste fleet				
		Reserve - Domestic Refuse	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>
<b>Recurring Program, Renew Plant</b>					
PR-1658	Plant replacement				
		Reserve - Plant Replacement	\$236,225	\$358,957	\$595,182
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$236,225</b>	<b>\$358,957</b>	<b>\$595,182</b>
<b>Recurring Program, Renew Light Vehicles</b>					
PR-1659	Replace light vehicles				
		Reserve - Plant Replacement	\$0	\$1,520,809	\$1,520,809
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,520,809</b>	<b>\$1,520,809</b>
<b>Recurring Program, Renew Heavy Trucks</b>					
PR-1660	Replace heavy trucks				
		Reserve - Plant Replacement	\$273,000	\$1,013,843	\$1,286,843
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$273,000</b>	<b>\$1,013,843</b>	<b>\$1,286,843</b>
<b>Total Sub Program : Fleet Mgt - Corporate</b>			<b>\$1,191,089</b>	<b>\$5,383,253</b>	<b>\$6,574,342</b>
<b>SUB PROGRAM : IT EQUIPMENT &amp; SOFTWARE</b>					



## 2019/2020 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2018/2019 Carry Forward	2019/2020	TOTAL
<b>CORPORATE</b>					
<b>Recurring Program, New IT Equipment and Software</b>					
PR-1031	Purchase new IT equipment and software				
		Municipal Fund	\$746,349	\$850,000	\$1,596,349
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$746,349</b>	<b>\$850,000</b>	<b>\$1,596,349</b>
<b>Recurring Program, Renew IT Equipment and Software</b>					
PR-1032	Replace IT equipment and software				
		Municipal Fund	\$608,620	\$0	\$608,620
		Reserve - Asset Renewal	\$0	\$989,000	\$989,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$608,620</b>	<b>\$989,000</b>	<b>\$1,597,620</b>
<b>Recurring Program, Upgrade IT Equipment and Software</b>					
PR-1033	Upgrade IT equipment and software				
		Municipal Fund	\$40,000	\$355,000	\$395,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$40,000</b>	<b>\$355,000</b>	<b>\$395,000</b>
<b>Recurring Program, Upgrade Corporate Business Systems</b>					
PR-1883	Upgrade corporate business systems				
		Municipal Fund	\$8,435	\$123,000	\$131,435
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$8,435</b>	<b>\$123,000</b>	<b>\$131,435</b>
<b>Recurring Program, New Corporate Business Systems</b>					
PR-2098	Implement new business systems, system modules and application capability				
		Municipal Fund	\$49,567	\$350,000	\$399,567
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$49,567</b>	<b>\$350,000</b>	<b>\$399,567</b>
<b>Renew HR and Payroll System</b>					
PR-4028	Procure and implement a new human resource payroll system				
		Municipal Fund	\$16,444	\$0	\$16,444
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$16,444</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$16,444</b>
<b>New Enterprise Integration Solution</b>					
PR-4030	Source and implement an integration solution that will allow for information sharing between enterprise systems				
		Municipal Fund	\$41,069	\$0	\$41,069
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$41,069</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$41,069</b>
<b>Renew Finance System</b>					
PR-4055	Procure and implement a new finance system				
		Reserve - Asset Replacement	\$0	\$960,340	\$960,340
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$960,340</b>	<b>\$960,340</b>
<b>New Assets Management System</b>					
PR-4068	Procure and implement a new assets management system				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$743,250	\$743,250
		Reserve - Asset Replacement	\$263,926	\$0	\$263,926
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$263,926</b>	<b>\$743,250</b>	<b>\$1,007,176</b>
<b>Renew Performance Reporting System</b>					
PR-4069	Procure and implement a new performance reporting system				
		Reserve - Asset Replacement	\$0	\$190,000	\$190,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$190,000</b>	<b>\$190,000</b>

## 2019/2020 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2018/2019 Carry Forward	2019/2020	TOTAL
<b>CORPORATE</b>					
<b>Renew Customer Request Management System</b>					
PR-4071	Procure and implement a new customer request management system				
	Reserve - Asset Replacement	\$18,168	\$430,000	\$448,168	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$18,168</b>	<b>\$430,000</b>	<b>\$448,168</b>	
<b>Renew Facilities Management System</b>					
PR-4074	Procure and implement a new leisure facilities management and booking system				
	Municipal Fund	\$61,861	\$0	\$61,861	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$61,861</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$61,861</b>	
<b>New Enterprise Project Management System</b>					
PR-4075	Procure and implement a new project management system				
	Municipal Fund	\$23,894	\$0	\$23,894	
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$0	\$75,000	\$75,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$23,894</b>	<b>\$75,000</b>	<b>\$98,894</b>	
<b>New Human Resource Systems</b>					
PR-4077	Procure and implement a new Human Resource systems				
	Municipal Fund	\$86,166	\$110,000	\$196,166	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$86,166</b>	<b>\$110,000</b>	<b>\$196,166</b>	
<b>Total Sub Program : IT Equipment &amp; Software</b>			<b>\$1,964,499</b>	<b>\$5,175,590</b>	<b>\$7,140,089</b>
<b>TOTAL PROGRAM : CORPORATE</b>			<b>\$3,458,088</b>	<b>\$10,668,843</b>	<b>\$14,126,931</b>

## 2019/2020 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2018/2019 Carry Forward	2019/2020	TOTAL
<b>COMMUNITY</b>					
<b>SUB PROGRAM : COMMUNITY BUILDINGS</b>					
<b>Recurring Program, Upgrade Community Buildings - Minor Works</b>					
PR-1015	Minor upgrades to community building assets				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>	
<b>Yanchep Surf Life Saving Club, Yanchep, New Amenities Building</b>					
PR-1048	Design and construction of the new amenities building				
	Municipal Fund	\$20,000	\$6,698	\$26,698	
	Reserve - Yanchep/Two Rocks DCF	\$0	\$13,302	\$13,302	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$20,000</b>	<b>\$20,000</b>	<b>\$40,000</b>	
<b>Recurring Program, Renew Community Building Assets</b>					
PR-1904	To renew or replace community building assets or components identified through asset renewal modelling				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$480,000	\$480,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$480,000</b>	<b>\$480,000</b>	
<b>Recurring Program, Upgrade Disability Access to Buildings and Facilities</b>					
PR-1999	To improve access to community facilities to comply with current Building Code of Australia (BCA) standards				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$332,000	\$332,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$332,000</b>	<b>\$332,000</b>	
<b>Recurring Program, Renew Community Facilities Furniture</b>					
PR-2203	Replacement of existing furniture in community facilities				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$29,820	\$29,820	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$29,820</b>	<b>\$29,820</b>	
<b>Clarkson Youth Centre, Clarkson, Upgrade Building and Open Space</b>					
PR-2455	Upgrade current building and surrounding area				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$70,000	\$70,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$70,000</b>	<b>\$70,000</b>	
<b>Wanneroo Regional Museum, Wanneroo, Upgrade Exhibition</b>					
PR-2557	Construction of exhibits conveying different historical topics				
	Municipal Fund	\$5,000	\$0	\$5,000	
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>	<b>\$15,000</b>	
<b>Southern Suburbs Library, Landsdale, New Building</b>					
PR-2664	Design and construct a new public library				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$51,250	\$51,250	
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$44,051	\$250,000	\$294,051	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$44,051</b>	<b>\$301,250</b>	<b>\$345,301</b>	
<b>Recurring Program, Renew Libraries Furniture</b>					
PR-3036	Replace and renew furniture within Cultural Development service unit facilities				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$21,000	\$21,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$21,000</b>	<b>\$21,000</b>	

## 2019/2020 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2018/2019 Carry Forward	2019/2020	TOTAL
<b>COMMUNITY</b>					
<b>Alexander Heights Adult Day Care Centre, Alexander Heights, Upgrade Building</b>					
PR-4024	Upgrades to existing building				
		Municipal Fund	\$9,016	\$0	\$9,016
		Grants - Restricted Cash	\$4,792	\$0	\$4,792
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$13,808</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$13,808</b>
<b>Bin Stores, Upgrade Store Roofs and Enclosures</b>					
PR-4161	Modifications to existing bin store enclosures				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$75,000	\$75,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$75,000</b>	<b>\$75,000</b>
<b>Wanneroo Animal Care Centre, Wanneroo, New Building</b>					
PR-4194	Site selection, concept planning, design and construction of new facility for Wanneroo Animal Care Centre (WACC)				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$120,000	\$120,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$120,000</b>	<b>\$120,000</b>
<b>Total Sub Program : Community Buildings</b>			<b>\$82,859</b>	<b>\$1,509,070</b>	<b>\$1,591,929</b>
<b>SUB PROGRAM : COMMUNITY SAFETY</b>					
<b>Recurring Program, New CCTV Network and Supporting Infrastructure</b>					
PR-2094	Install CCTV communication links and recording systems at various locations				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$150,000	\$150,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>
<b>Wanneroo Central Volunteer Fire Brigade, New Transportable Changerooms</b>					
PR-4183	Purchase and installation of a new transportable ablution building for the Wanneroo Central Volunteer Bush Fire Brigade.				
		Municipal Fund	\$50,600	\$0	\$50,600
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$50,600</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$50,600</b>
<b>Total Sub Program : Community Safety</b>			<b>\$50,600</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>	<b>\$200,600</b>
<b>SUB PROGRAM : CONSERVATION RESERVES</b>					
<b>Recurring Program Upgrade Protection Fencing at Various Conservation Reserves</b>					
PR-1101	Upgrade fencing within conservation reserves				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$80,000	\$80,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$80,000</b>	<b>\$80,000</b>
<b>Recurring Program, Renew Conservation Reserves</b>					
PR-1567	Restoration of bushland/wetland environments at various locations				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$80,000	\$80,000
		Contributions - Restricted Cash	\$0	\$43,000	\$43,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$123,000</b>	<b>\$123,000</b>
<b>Recurring Program, Upgrade Tracks</b>					
PR-1680	Upgrade tracks to crushed limestone tracks in various conservation reserves				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$76,000	\$76,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$76,000</b>	<b>\$76,000</b>

## 2019/2020 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2018/2019 Carry Forward	2019/2020	TOTAL
<b>COMMUNITY</b>					
<b>Recurring Program, Renew Natural Area Assets</b>					
PR-2658	Renewal of assets in accordance with Natural Area Asset Management Plan				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>
<b>Total Sub Program : Conservation Reserves</b>			<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$329,000</b>	<b>\$329,000</b>
<b>SUB PROGRAM : ENVIRONMENTAL OFFSET</b>					
<b>Neerabup Industrial Area, Neerabup, New Sites for Environmental Offset Requirements</b>					
PR-1006	Environmental offsets for the development of the area				
		Reserve - Neerabup Development	\$29,475	\$279,000	\$308,475
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$29,475</b>	<b>\$279,000</b>	<b>\$308,475</b>
<b>Badgerup Reserve, Wanneroo, Renew Site for Environmental Offset Various Requirements</b>					
PR-2088	Rehabilitation of degraded bushland areas at Lake Badgerup to fulfil State and Federal Government requirements under the City's Strategic Clearing Permit				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$196,000	\$196,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$196,000</b>	<b>\$196,000</b>
<b>Honeypossum and Boomerang Reserves, Banksia Grove, Renew Sites for Environmental Offset Requirements</b>					
PR-2089	Ongoing maintenance as an environmental offset requirement for PR-1513 Wesco Road and PR-1940 Hester Avenue				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$75,000	\$75,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$75,000</b>	<b>\$75,000</b>
<b>Caporn, San Teodoro, Spring and Alvarez Parks, Tapping, Renew Sites for Environmental Offsets</b>					
PR-2091	Ongoing maintenance as an environmental offset requirement for PR-1937 Pinjar Road realignment				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$70,000	\$70,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$70,000</b>	<b>\$70,000</b>
<b>Appleby Park, Darch, Renew Site for Environmental Offset Requirements</b>					
PR-2092	Ongoing maintenance as an environmental offset requirement for PR-1387 Hartman Drive and Kingsway				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$28,000	\$28,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$28,000</b>	<b>\$28,000</b>
<b>Badgerup Reserve, Wanneroo, Renew Site for Environmental Offset for Old Yanchep Rd</b>					
PR-4178	Environmental offsets for Badgerup Reserve				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$64,600	\$64,600
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$64,600</b>	<b>\$64,600</b>
<b>Total Sub Program : Environmental Offset</b>			<b>\$29,475</b>	<b>\$712,600</b>	<b>\$742,075</b>
<b>TOTAL PROGRAM : COMMUNITY</b>			<b>\$162,934</b>	<b>\$2,700,670</b>	<b>\$2,863,604</b>

## 2019/2020 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2018/2019 Carry Forward	2019/2020	TOTAL
<b>RECREATION AND SPORT</b>					
<b>SUB PROGRAM : FORESHORE MANAGEMENT</b>					
<b>Recurring Program, Renew Foreshore</b>					
PR-2016	Restoration of dune environments in Mindarie, Quinns Rocks, Yanchep and Two Rocks				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$103,000	\$103,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$103,000</b>	<b>\$103,000</b>
<b>Recurring Program, Upgrade Foreshore Fencing</b>					
PR-2017	Foreshore fencing at various locations				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>
<b>Quinns Beach, Quinns Rocks, New Long Term Coastal Management Works</b>					
PR-2561	Address erosion issues along the Quinns Beach coastline to include construction of a new groyne and extension of two existing groynes				
		Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$284,960	\$2,128,754	\$2,413,714
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$284,960</b>	<b>\$2,128,754</b>	<b>\$2,413,714</b>
<b>Recurring Program, Upgrade Beach Accessways</b>					
PR-2672	Upgrade of beach access ways and surroundings. Design and construction phased over two years				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$287,000	\$287,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$287,000</b>	<b>\$287,000</b>
<b>Sovereign Drive, Two Rocks, Renew Foreshore and Dune Environment</b>					
PR-4067	Design and construction of a new beach access point north of the Two Rocks Marina				
		Municipal Fund	\$5,642	\$10,000	\$15,642
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$5,642</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>	<b>\$15,642</b>
<b>Mindarie Breakwater, Mindarie, Renew Maintenance Management Plan</b>					
PR-4169	Maintenance works on the Mindarie Breakwater				
		Reserve - Coastal Management Works	\$41,278	\$150,000	\$191,278
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$41,278</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>	<b>\$191,278</b>
<b>Yanchep Foreshore Reserve, Yanchep, New Fire Access Track</b>					
PR-4221	Undertake the design, construction and environmental revegetation works for a fire access track along the western boundary of properties 72-80 Capricorn Esplanade, Yanchep, including tie-ins and associated infrastructure				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$15,000	\$15,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$15,000</b>	<b>\$15,000</b>
<b>Total Sub Program : Foreshore Management</b>			<b>\$331,880</b>	<b>\$2,743,754</b>	<b>\$3,075,634</b>
<b>SUB PROGRAM : PARKS FURNITURE</b>					
<b>Recurring Program, Renew Park Assets</b>					
PR-1910	Design and install various passive park elements as identified from the Parks Asset Renewal Plan				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$650,000	\$650,000
		Reserve - Asset Renewal	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,650,000</b>	<b>\$1,650,000</b>



## 2019/2020 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2018/2019 Carry Forward	2019/2020	TOTAL
<b>RECREATION AND SPORT</b>					
<b>Recurring Program, New Installation of Shade Structures</b>					
PR-2484	Installation of one shade structure per electoral ward to provide shade to play equipment in public open space				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$210,000	\$210,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$210,000</b>	<b>\$210,000</b>	
<b>Recurring Program, New Playground Equipment</b>					
PR-2568	Installation of new playground equipment at various locations				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$200,000	\$200,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$200,000</b>	<b>\$200,000</b>	
<b>Recurring Program, New Park Signage Installations</b>					
PR-2569	Installation of park signage identifying park names as per City standards				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$14,500	\$14,500	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$14,500</b>	<b>\$14,500</b>	
<b>Girrawheen Hub, Girrawheen, New Community Garden and Kitchen Upgrade</b>					
PR-2985	Design and construct a community garden and upgrade existing kitchen				
	Grants - Restricted Cash	\$47,046	\$0	\$47,046	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$47,046</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$47,046</b>	
<b>Reconciliation Action Plan Community Significance New Park Signage</b>					
PR-3061	Installation of park signage				
	Municipal Fund	\$6,233	\$0	\$6,233	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$6,233</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$6,233</b>	
<b>Recurring Program, New Passive Park Elements from Active Reserve Master Plan</b>					
PR-4054	Design and install various passive park elements as identified within the Active Reserve Master Plans				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$60,000	\$60,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$60,000</b>	<b>\$60,000</b>	
<b>Recurring Program, Renew Park Structures</b>					
PR-4089	Design and install various park elements as identified from the Parks Asset Renewal Plan				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$250,000	\$250,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$250,000</b>	<b>\$250,000</b>	
<b>San Teodoro Park, Sinagra, New Security Lighting</b>					
PR-4193	Install security lighting				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>	
<b>Warradale Park, Landsdale, New Eco-Lighting</b>					
PR-4198	Design and construct security lighting along the path network that runs around the lake				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$150,000	\$150,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>	
<b>Recurring Program, New Park Equipment</b>					
PR-4200	To progress years 2019 to 2023 of the New Park Equipment Installation Program.				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$75,000	\$75,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$75,000</b>	<b>\$75,000</b>	

## 2019/2020 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2018/2019 Carry Forward	2019/2020	TOTAL
<b>RECREATION AND SPORT</b>					
<b>Monaghan Park, Darch, New Eco-lighting</b>					
PR-4207	Design and construction of security eco-lighting				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$100,000	\$100,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>	
<b>Wanneroo Showgrounds, Wanneroo, New Playground Fencing</b>					
PR-4223	Design and install fencing at existing playground near clubrooms				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$17,000	\$17,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$17,000</b>	<b>\$17,000</b>	
<b>Total Sub Program : Parks Furniture</b>			<b>\$53,279</b>	<b>\$2,736,500</b>	<b>\$2,789,779</b>
<b>SUB PROGRAM : PARKS REHABILITATION</b>					
<b>Recurring Program, Renew Irrigation Infrastructure and Upgrade Installations</b>					
PR-1661	Replacement, rehabilitation and upgrade of existing irrigation infrastructure throughout the City				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$500,000	\$500,000	
	Reserve - Asset Renewal	\$0	\$1,000,000	\$1,000,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,500,000</b>	<b>\$1,500,000</b>	
<b>Total Sub Program : Parks Rehabilitation</b>			<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,500,000</b>	<b>\$1,500,000</b>
<b>SUB PROGRAM : PASSIVE PARK DEVELOPMENT</b>					
<b>Casserley Park, Girrawheen, Upgrade Passive Park</b>					
PR-2682	Design and construct park upgrades				
	Reserve - Section 152	\$0	\$250,000	\$250,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$250,000</b>	<b>\$250,000</b>	
<b>Appleby Park, Darch, Upgrade Passive Park</b>					
PR-2686	Design and construct park upgrades				
	Municipal Fund	\$23,562	\$0	\$23,562	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$23,562</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$23,562</b>	
<b>Seniors Recreation Space, Central Ward, Upgrade Passive Park</b>					
PR-2795	Design and construct a seniors exercise park				
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$0	\$76,000	\$76,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$76,000</b>	<b>\$76,000</b>	
<b>New Dog Park, Central Ward (Location TBD), Upgrade Passive Park</b>					
PR-2984	Design and construct a dog park				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$140,000	\$140,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$140,000</b>	<b>\$140,000</b>	
<b>Hardcastle Park, Landsdale, Upgrade Passive Park</b>					
PR-3063	Design and construction of park upgrades				
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$0	\$400,000	\$400,000	
	Reserve - Section 152	\$20,356	\$279,720	\$300,076	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$20,356</b>	<b>\$679,720</b>	<b>\$700,076</b>	
<b>Delamere Park, Banksia Grove, New Dog Exercise Area</b>					
PR-4152	Design and construct dog park				
	Grants - Restricted Cash	\$190,713	\$0	\$190,713	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$190,713</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$190,713</b>	



## 2019/2020 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2018/2019 Carry Forward	2019/2020	TOTAL
<b>RECREATION AND SPORT</b>					
<b>Hinckley Park, Hocking, Upgrade Passive Park</b>					
PR-4172	Design and construct park upgrades				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$301,500	\$301,500
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$301,500</b>	<b>\$301,500</b>
<b>New Dog Park, North Coast Ward (Location TBD), Upgrade Passive Park</b>					
PR-4189	Investigate, design and construct a dog park in the North Coast Ward				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$30,000	\$30,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$30,000</b>	<b>\$30,000</b>
<b>Seniors Recreation Space, North Coast Ward, Upgrade Passive Park</b>					
PR-4197	Investigate locations, design and develop a Seniors Exercise park in the North Coast Ward				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>
<b>James Spiers Park, Wanneroo, New Car Park</b>					
PR-4222	Design and construct car park				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$5,000	\$5,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>	<b>\$5,000</b>
<b>Total Sub Program : Passive Park Development</b>			<b>\$234,631</b>	<b>\$1,492,220</b>	<b>\$1,726,851</b>
<b>SUB PROGRAM : PATHWAYS AND TRAILS</b>					
<b>Recurring Program, New Pathways - Grant and Scheme Funded</b>					
PR-2078	Design and construct new paths and cycle lanes at various locations				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000
		Grants - State Government	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$20,000</b>	<b>\$20,000</b>
<b>Yanchep Lagoon Paths and Trails, Yanchep, New Pathways and Infrastructure</b>					
PR-2495	Design and construct path network				
		Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$0	\$12,000	\$12,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$12,000</b>	<b>\$12,000</b>
<b>Recurring Program, New Minor Pathways and End of Trip Facilities</b>					
PR-2707	Pathway connections to bus stops, childrens crossings, disability access improvements and end of trip facilities				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$120,000	\$120,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$120,000</b>	<b>\$120,000</b>
<b>Recurring Program, New Footpaths - Municipal Funded</b>					
PR-2749	Design and construct new paths and cycle lanes at various locations				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$650,000	\$650,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$650,000</b>	<b>\$650,000</b>
<b>Coastal Dual Use Path, Burns Beach to Mindarie, New Pathway</b>					
PR-4175	Contribution to City of Joondalup for construction of path				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>

## 2019/2020 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2018/2019 Carry Forward	2019/2020	TOTAL
<b>RECREATION AND SPORT</b>					
<b>Alexander Drive, Landsdale, New Shared Pathway from Gngara Rd to Hepburn Ave</b>					
PR-4180	Construction of a red asphalt shared path (2800m x 3m) on the western side of Alexander Drive from Hepburn Avenue to Gngara Road.				
	Contributions - TPS Cell 9	\$0	\$70,000	\$70,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$70,000</b>	<b>\$70,000</b>	
<b>Total Sub Program : Pathways and Trails</b>			<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$882,000</b>	<b>\$882,000</b>
<b>SUB PROGRAM : SPORTS FACILITIES</b>					
<b>Recurring Program, Renew Sports Flood Lighting Globes</b>					
PR-2245	Sports flood lighting globe replacement at various sporting venues				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$15,800	\$15,800	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$15,800</b>	<b>\$15,800</b>	
<b>Recurring Program, Upgrade Kingsway Indoor Stadium - Minor Works</b>					
PR-2619	Various modifications to the centre to improve the standard of service, accessibility of the centre and safety of patrons and staff				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$20,000	\$20,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$20,000</b>	<b>\$20,000</b>	
<b>Kingsway Olympic Clubrooms, Madeley, New Changerooms and Grandstand</b>					
PR-2621	Design and construct change rooms and grandstand				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$204,188	\$204,188	
	Grants - Federal Government	\$0	\$200,000	\$200,000	
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$0	\$24,633	\$24,633	
	Loan Borrowing - State Treasury	\$0	\$418,367	\$418,367	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$847,188</b>	<b>\$847,188</b>	
<b>Dalvik Park, Merriwa, New Sports Amenities Building and Carpark</b>					
PR-2792	Design and construction of new changerooms, storage areas and car park				
	Municipal Fund	\$28,761	\$0	\$28,761	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$28,761</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$28,761</b>	
<b>Banksia Grove Sports Ground, Banksia Grove, New Change Rooms and Floodlighting</b>					
PR-2819	Design and construct community facility / amenities and floodlighting				
	Municipal Fund	\$20,000	\$0	\$20,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$20,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$20,000</b>	
<b>Kingsway AFL, Madeley, New Cricket Wicket for WAFL Game</b>					
PR-2820	Remove concrete central wicket and prepare ground for WAFL match. Reinstate wicket after the match				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$35,000	\$35,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$35,000</b>	<b>\$35,000</b>	
<b>Warradale Park, Landsdale, New Skate Park</b>					
PR-2930	Design and construction of a skate park facility, replacing the existing BMX track on the eastern side of the reserve				
	Municipal Fund	\$28,438	\$400,000	\$428,438	
	Grants - State Government	\$0	\$200,000	\$200,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$28,438</b>	<b>\$600,000</b>	<b>\$628,438</b>	

## 2019/2020 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2018/2019 Carry Forward	2019/2020	TOTAL
<b>RECREATION AND SPORT</b>					
<b>Recurring Program, Renew Kingsway Indoor Stadium Building Assets</b>					
PR-2946	To renew, rehabilitate or replace Building Assets or components identified through the Asset Renewal Modelling at the Kingsway Indoor Stadium Building				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$40,000	\$40,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$40,000</b>	<b>\$40,000</b>
<b>Recurring Program, Renew Wanneroo Aquamotion Building Assets</b>					
PR-2947	To renew or replace building assets as identified through asset renewal modelling				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>
<b>Halesworth Park, Butler, New Sports Facilities</b>					
PR-2955	Design and construct playing fields and sports amenities building				
		Grants - State Government	\$500,000	\$1,000,000	\$1,500,000
		Contributions - Other	\$270,000	\$980,000	\$1,250,000
		Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$2,048,087	\$4,982,500	\$7,030,587
		Contributions - Restricted Cash	\$980,000	\$0	\$980,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$3,798,087</b>	<b>\$6,962,500</b>	<b>\$10,760,587</b>
<b>Paloma Park, Marangaroo, New Skate Park Floodlighting</b>					
PR-2958	Design and construct new floodlighting at the skate park				
		Municipal Fund	\$55,868	\$0	\$55,868
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$55,868</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$55,868</b>
<b>Addison Park, Merriwa Floodlighting &amp; Oval Ext</b>					
PR-2966	Design and construct sports floodlighting and extend the oval				
		Municipal Fund	\$380,318	\$513,333	\$893,651
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$380,318</b>	<b>\$513,333</b>	<b>\$893,651</b>
<b>Addison Park, Merriwa, Upgrade Changerooms and Storage</b>					
PR-2967	Design and construction 2 x changerrooms and 3 x storage to the existing building				
		Municipal Fund	\$44,200	\$16,850	\$61,050
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$44,200</b>	<b>\$16,850</b>	<b>\$61,050</b>
<b>Koondoola Park, Koondoola, Upgrade Sports Floodlighting</b>					
PR-2968	Design and construction of sports floodlighting				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$153,217	\$153,217
		Grants - State Government	\$0	\$73,313	\$73,313
		Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$0	\$22,000	\$22,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$248,530</b>	<b>\$248,530</b>
<b>Leatherback Park, Alkimos, New Sports Amenities Building</b>					
PR-2990	Design and construction of new sports amenities building				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$420,000	\$420,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$420,000</b>	<b>\$420,000</b>
<b>Jimub Swamp Park, Tapping, Upgrade Oval Drainage</b>					
PR-3087	Installation of a sub-soil drainage system to relieve waterlogged conditions				
		Municipal Fund	\$60,000	\$0	\$60,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$60,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$60,000</b>

## 2019/2020 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2018/2019 Carry Forward	2019/2020	TOTAL
<b>RECREATION AND SPORT</b>					
<b>Edgar Griffiths Park, Wanneroo, New Sports Amenities Building</b>					
PR-4010	Design and construct sports amenities building				
	Municipal Fund	\$42,000	\$0	\$42,000	
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$0	\$752,000	\$752,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$42,000</b>	<b>\$752,000</b>	<b>\$794,000</b>	
<b>Lake Joondalup Park, Wanneroo, Upgrade Sports Amenities Building</b>					
PR-4017	Design for the refurbishment of changerooms and addition to the existing amenities building				
	Municipal Fund	\$292,418	\$290,000	\$582,418	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$292,418</b>	<b>\$290,000</b>	<b>\$582,418</b>	
<b>Kingsway Netball Clubrooms, Madeley, Upgrade Building</b>					
PR-4031	The Kingsway Netball Changerooms Upgrade comprises refurbishment of the existing WDNA offices, hall, kitchen, toilet amenities and changing rooms. New building extensions incorporating additional space for WDNA offices including new change rooms, toilets and first aid room				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$82,699	\$82,699	
	Grants - State Government	\$0	\$375,000	\$375,000	
	Loan Borrowing - State Treasury	\$0	\$1,642,301	\$1,642,301	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$2,100,000</b>	<b>\$2,100,000</b>	
<b>Hudson Park, Girrawheen, Upgrade Dennis Cooley Pavilion</b>					
PR-4034	Design and construction to refurbish and extend existing amenities				
	Grants - State Government	\$0	\$295,770	\$295,770	
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$0	\$1,075,000	\$1,075,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,370,770</b>	<b>\$1,370,770</b>	
<b>Centralised Sports Floodlight Control System, Various, Upgrade Installations</b>					
PR-4036	Design and installation of remotely operated sports floodlight control system at various locations throughout the City				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$71,000	\$71,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$71,000</b>	<b>\$71,000</b>	
<b>Kingsway Aquatic Play Space, Darch, New Play Space</b>					
PR-4078	Detailed design and construction of an aquatic play space				
	Municipal Fund	\$430,500	\$40,000	\$470,500	
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$0	\$173,000	\$173,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$430,500</b>	<b>\$213,000</b>	<b>\$643,500</b>	
<b>Shelvock Park, Koondoola, New Sports Amenities Building</b>					
PR-4102	Design and construct new sports and amenities building				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$1,748,000	\$1,748,000	
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$0	\$352,000	\$352,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$2,100,000</b>	<b>\$2,100,000</b>	

## 2019/2020 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2018/2019 Carry Forward	2019/2020	TOTAL
<b>RECREATION AND SPORT</b>					
<b>Wanneroo City Soccer Clubrooms, Madeley, New Change Rooms and Store Room</b>					
PR-4108	Design and construct six multipurpose change rooms and additional store room				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$312,500	\$312,500	
	Grants - Federal Government	\$0	\$150,000	\$150,000	
	Grants - State Government	\$0	\$187,500	\$187,500	
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$0	\$166,000	\$166,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$816,000</b>	<b>\$816,000</b>	
<b>Recurring Program, Renew Sporting Structures</b>					
PR-4109	Renewal of Sporting structures that have reached the end of their useful life				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$650,000	\$650,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$650,000</b>	<b>\$650,000</b>	
<b>Belhaven Park, Quinns Rocks, New Sports Amenities Building</b>					
PR-4111	Design and construct changerooms and storage				
	Municipal Fund	\$9,000	\$392,000	\$401,000	
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$0	\$283,000	\$283,000	
	Grants - Restricted Cash	\$334,516	\$300,000	\$634,516	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$343,516</b>	<b>\$975,000</b>	<b>\$1,318,516</b>	
<b>John Moloney Park, Marangaroo, Upgrade Sports Floodlighting</b>					
PR-4113	Design and construct floodlighting				
	Municipal Fund	\$249,100	\$0	\$249,100	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$249,100</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$249,100</b>	
<b>Gumblossom Reserve, Quinns Rocks, Upgrade Car Park Extension</b>					
PR-4116	Design and construct car park				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$208,900	\$208,900	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$208,900</b>	<b>\$208,900</b>	
<b>Recurring Program, New Vandal-Proof Drink Fountains</b>					
PR-4117	Install new drinking fountains at various locations				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$30,000	\$30,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$30,000</b>	<b>\$30,000</b>	
<b>Abbeville Park, Mindarie, Upgrade Storage Rooms</b>					
PR-4118	Design and construction of new storage rooms attached to existing building				
	Municipal Fund	\$85,000	\$0	\$85,000	
	Grants - Restricted Cash	\$51,287	\$0	\$51,287	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$136,287</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$136,287</b>	
<b>Wanneroo Showgrounds, Wanneroo, Upgrade Existing Fencing Along Boundary</b>					
PR-4124	Upgrade existing wire mesh fencing to garrison fencing along northern boundary adjacent Wanneroo Sports and Social Club site				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$90,000	\$90,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$90,000</b>	<b>\$90,000</b>	
<b>Time Locks In Public Toilets, Various Locations, New Installations</b>					
PR-4125	Installation of automatic timer locks across city facilities				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$35,000	\$35,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$35,000</b>	<b>\$35,000</b>	

## 2019/2020 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2018/2019 Carry Forward	2019/2020	TOTAL
<b>RECREATION AND SPORT</b>					
<b>Splendid Park, Yanchep, New Skate Park</b>					
PR-4145	Design and construct a new skate park facility at Splendid Park, Yanchep				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$19,800	\$19,800	
	Grants - Restricted Cash	\$2,924	\$660,000	\$662,924	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$2,924</b>	<b>\$679,800</b>	<b>\$682,724</b>	
<b>Hainsworth Park, Girrawheen, Upgrade Sports Floodlighting</b>					
PR-4156	Design and construction of sports floodlighting				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$146,830	\$146,830	
	Grants - State Government	\$0	\$73,151	\$73,151	
	Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$0	\$28,000	\$28,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$247,981</b>	<b>\$247,981</b>	
<b>Heath Park, Eglinton, New Floodlighting</b>					
PR-4162	Design and construct floodlighting on the eastern oval				
	Grants - State Government	\$50,000	\$0	\$50,000	
	Contributions - Other	\$36,977	\$0	\$36,977	
	Grants - Restricted Cash	\$25,000	\$0	\$25,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$111,977</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$111,977</b>	
<b>Kingsway Netball Courts, Madeley, New Fencing, Gates and Drainage Infrastructure</b>					
PR-4163	Installation of footpaths, relocation of fencing, provision of extra gates and allowance for control of water run-off				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$20,000	\$20,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$20,000</b>	<b>\$20,000</b>	
<b>AFL Changerooms, Various Locations, Upgrade Facilities to Unisex</b>					
PR-4181	Conversion of selected facilities changerooms to make them unisex				
	Municipal Fund	\$15,000	\$0	\$15,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$15,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$15,000</b>	
<b>Hudson Park, Girrawheen Passive Park Fitness Equipment</b>					
PR-4188	Installation Design and Construction of Passive Park Fitness Equipment				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$51,000	\$51,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$51,000</b>	<b>\$51,000</b>	
<b>Wanneroo Aquamotion, Wanneroo, New Family Change Area</b>					
PR-4196	Design and construct a family change area				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$40,000	\$40,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$40,000</b>	<b>\$40,000</b>	
<b>Beach Emergency Number Signs, Various Locations, New Installations</b>					
PR-4210	Installation of signs throughout the north coast ward				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$20,000	\$20,000	
	Grants - State Government	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$30,000</b>	<b>\$30,000</b>	
<b>Ridgewood Reserve, Ridgewood, New Storage Rooms at Ridgewood Sports Amenities Building</b>					
PR-4211	Design and construct two additional storage rooms				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$35,000	\$35,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$35,000</b>	<b>\$35,000</b>	



## 2019/2020 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2018/2019 Carry Forward	2019/2020	TOTAL
<b>RECREATION AND SPORT</b>					
<b>Ridgewood Reserve, Ridgewood, Renew Sports Floodlight Globes at Ridgewood Sports Amenities</b>					
PR-4212	Replacement of current lighting				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$70,000	\$70,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$70,000</b>	<b>\$70,000</b>
<b>Ferrara Park, Girrawheen, Upgrade Sports Floodlighting</b>					
PR-4213	Design and construct sports floodlighting according to Active Reserve Master Plan (ARMP)				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$30,000	\$30,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$30,000</b>	<b>\$30,000</b>
<b>Paloma Park, Marangaroo, Upgrade Sports Floodlighting</b>					
PR-4214	Design and construct new sports floodlighting according to Active Reserve Master Plan (ARMP)				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$31,000	\$31,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$31,000</b>	<b>\$31,000</b>
<b>Yanchep Active Open Space, Yanchep, New Payment for Land</b>					
PR-4215	Payment for land used to create Yanchep Active Open Space				
		Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$0	\$1,836,800	\$1,836,800
		Loan Borrowing - Yanchep DCP	\$0	\$4,563,200	\$4,563,200
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$6,400,000</b>	<b>\$6,400,000</b>
<b>Broadview Park, Landsdale, New 3 on 3 Basketball Court</b>					
PR-4220	Design and construct basketball court				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>
<b>Scenic Park, Wanneroo, Upgrade Petanque Pitch to Install Shade Sails</b>					
PR-4224	Provide shade to the petanque pitch				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$135,000	\$135,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$135,000</b>	<b>\$135,000</b>
<b>Splendid Park, Yanchep, Upgrade Traffic Management</b>					
PR-4226	Installation of traffic management infrastructure				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>
<b>Kingsway Dog Park Lighting, Madeley, Feasibility and Concept Investigation</b>					
PR-4228	Investigate feasibility and concept of providing lighting at Kingsway Dog Park				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>
<b>Total Sub Program : Sports Facilities</b>			<b>\$6,039,394</b>	<b>\$27,230,652</b>	<b>\$33,270,046</b>
<b>TOTAL PROGRAM : RECREATION AND SPORT</b>			<b>\$6,659,184</b>	<b>\$36,585,126</b>	<b>\$43,244,310</b>

## 2019/2020 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2018/2019 Carry Forward	2019/2020	TOTAL
<b>DRAINAGE</b>					
<b>SUB PROGRAM : STORMWATER DRAINAGE</b>					
<b>Neerabup Rd, Clarkson, Upgrade Drainage at Existing Low Point Adjacent Bunnings</b>					
PR-2832	Design and construct drainage upgrades				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$120,000	\$120,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$120,000</b>	<b>\$120,000</b>	
<b>Wangara Industrial Area, Wangara, Upgrade Drainage System for Remediation and Pollution Control</b>					
PR-2833	Remediation and upgrade of pollution controls for the drainage system serving the Wangara industrial catchment area				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$80,000	\$80,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$80,000</b>	<b>\$80,000</b>	
<b>Quinns Rocks Catchment, Quinns Rocks, Upgrade Road Drainage System Program</b>					
PR-2834	Design and construct drainage upgrades				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$360,000	\$360,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$360,000</b>	<b>\$360,000</b>	
<b>Yellagonga Regional Park, Wanneroo, Upgrade Drainage System for Remediation and Pollution Control</b>					
PR-2973	Program to utilise at source drainage run-off treatments to remove direct discharge into Lake Yellagonga				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$160,000	\$160,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$160,000</b>	<b>\$160,000</b>	
<b>63 Girrawheen Ave, Girrawheen, Upgrade Drainage</b>					
PR-4217	Design & construct drainage upgrades				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$20,000	\$20,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$20,000</b>	<b>\$20,000</b>	
<b>Total Sub Program : Stormwater Drainage</b>			<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$740,000</b>	<b>\$740,000</b>
<b>TOTAL PROGRAM : DRAINAGE</b>			<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$740,000</b>	<b>\$740,000</b>



## 2019/2020 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2018/2019 Carry Forward	2019/2020	TOTAL
<b>TRANSPORT</b>					
<b>SUB PROGRAM : BUS SHELTERS</b>					
<b>Recurring Program, New Bus Shelter Installations</b>					
PR-1055	Installation of bus shelters at various locations as agreed with Public Transport Authority				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$37,500	\$37,500
		Grants - State Government	\$0	\$37,500	\$37,500
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$75,000</b>	<b>\$75,000</b>
<b>Marmion Ave, Various Locations, New Bus Shelters</b>					
PR-4146	Install bus shelters along Marmion Avenue from Butler Blvd to Yanchep Beach Rd, in coordination with Marmion dualling project				
		Grants - State Government	\$54,400	\$0	\$54,400
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$54,400</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$54,400</b>
<b>Total Sub Program : Bus Shelters</b>			<b>\$54,400</b>	<b>\$75,000</b>	<b>\$129,400</b>
<b>SUB PROGRAM : ROADS</b>					
<b>Recurring Program, Renew Transport Infrastructure Assets</b>					
PR-1087	Renewal of various transport infrastructure assets on a priority basis				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$591,863	\$591,863
		Grants - Federal Government	\$0	\$1,500,000	\$1,500,000
		Grants - MRRP	\$0	\$736,837	\$736,837
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$2,828,700</b>	<b>\$2,828,700</b>
<b>Neerabup Industrial Area (Existing Estate) , Neerabup, Upgrade Roads and Services Infrastructure</b>					
PR-2616	Provision of new water and wastewater services, and upgraded drainage, roads, lighting, parking and path infrastructure along Mather Drv, Warman St, Avery St and Turnbull Rd				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$250,000	\$250,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$250,000</b>	<b>\$250,000</b>
<b>Connolly Dr, Butler, Upgrade to Dual Carriageway from Lukin Dr to Benenden Ave</b>					
PR-2797	Design dual carriageway to inform the Metropolitan Regional Road Group (MRRG) Road Improvement Program				
		Municipal Fund	\$47,000	\$1,216,666	\$1,263,666
		Grants - MRRP	\$0	\$1,233,067	\$1,233,067
		Grants - Restricted Cash	\$0	\$713,600	\$713,600
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$47,000</b>	<b>\$3,163,333</b>	<b>\$3,210,333</b>
<b>Flynn Dr, Banksia Grove, Upgrade from Mather Dr to Old Yanchep Rd</b>					
PR-2805	Upgrade of single carriageway section				
		Municipal Fund	\$9,614	\$0	\$9,614
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$9,614</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$9,614</b>
<b>Hartman Dr, Wangara, Upgrade to Dual Carriageway from Hepburn Ave to Gngara Rd</b>					
PR-3018	Hartman Dr, Hepburn Ave to Gngara Rd, Wangara - District distributor roads development				
		Municipal Fund	\$39,284	\$0	\$39,284
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$39,284</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$39,284</b>

## 2019/2020 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2018/2019 Carry Forward	2019/2020	TOTAL
<b>TRANSPORT</b>					
<b>Pinjar Road, Banksia Grove, Upgrade Carriageway from Blackberry Dr to Joondalup Dr</b>					
PR-4098	Upgrade the existing Pinjar Rd to dual carriageway over the section between Blackberry Dr and Joondalup Dr, including the consideration of a bypass lane at the Joondalup Dr roundabout				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$1,298,790	\$1,298,790
		Grants - MRRP	\$0	\$2,300,199	\$2,300,199
		Contributions - TPS Cell 1	\$0	\$601,011	\$601,011
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$4,200,000</b>	<b>\$4,200,000</b>
<b>Old Yanchep Road, Yanchep National Park, Upgrade from Wanneroo Road to Walding Road</b>					
PR-4099	Road design is to determine land acquisitions plans from the required road reserve widths for the ultimate configuration of Old Yanchep Road in the state forest and National Park				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$10,000	\$10,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>	<b>\$10,000</b>
<b>Marmion Ave Upgrade to Dual Carriageway from Butler Bvd to Yanchep Beach Rd</b>					
PR-4140	Design and construct dual carriageway				
		Grants - Restricted Cash	\$3,375,821	\$9,300,000	\$12,675,821
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$3,375,821</b>	<b>\$9,300,000</b>	<b>\$12,675,821</b>
<b>Prindiville Dr, Wangara, Renew Wanneroo Rd to Hartman Dr Asphalt Resurfacing</b>					
PR-4203	Metropolitan Regional Road Program (MRRP) Road Rehabilitation				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$390,433	\$390,433
		Grants - MRRP	\$0	\$780,867	\$780,867
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,171,300</b>	<b>\$1,171,300</b>
<b>Hepburn Avenue, Marangaroo, Upgrade Intersection at Highclere Blvd</b>					
PR-4208	Construct roundabout at the intersection (Blackspot)				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$400,000	\$400,000
		Grants - MRRP	\$0	\$800,000	\$800,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,200,000</b>	<b>\$1,200,000</b>
<b>Recurring Program, Upgrade Roads Design Only</b>					
PR-4225	Survey, design and documentation of various future roads and road upgrades				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$150,000	\$150,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>
<b>Total Sub Program : Roads</b>			<b>\$3,471,719</b>	<b>\$22,273,333</b>	<b>\$25,745,052</b>
<b>SUB PROGRAM : STREET LANDSCAPING</b>					
<b>Sydney Road, Gngara, Upgrade Street Landscaping from Ocean Reef Rd to Tuscan Wy</b>					
PR-2825	Design and construct street landscaping				
		Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$0	\$90,000	\$90,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$90,000</b>	<b>\$90,000</b>
<b>Marmion Avenue, Upgrade Street Landscaping</b>					
PR-4158	Design and construct street landscaping				
		Municipal Fund	\$0	\$700,000	\$700,000
		Reserve - Strategic Projects/Initiatives	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000
		<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$750,000</b>	<b>\$750,000</b>

## 2019/2020 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2018/2019 Carry Forward	2019/2020	TOTAL
<b>TRANSPORT</b>					
<b>New Christmas Decorations</b>					
PR-4191	Purchase of Christmas decorations to replace and supplement the City's existing internal and external decorations.				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$125,000	\$125,000	
	Reserve - Asset Replacement	\$0	\$75,000	\$75,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$200,000</b>	<b>\$200,000</b>	
<b>Total Sub Program : Street Landscaping</b>			<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$1,040,000</b>	<b>\$1,040,000</b>
<b>SUB PROGRAM : TRAFFIC TREATMENTS</b>					
<b>Recurring Program, Miscellaneous Traffic and Parking Management</b>					
PR-2656	Miscellaneous traffic management, road safety audits, design of traffic management options				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>	
<b>Joondalup Dr Ghost Gum Blvd, Banksia Grove, New Signalised Pedestrian Crossing</b>					
PR-2828	Install signalised pedestrian crossing				
	Grants - State Government	\$82,000	\$0	\$82,000	
	Grants - Restricted Cash	\$176,000	\$0	\$176,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$258,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$258,000</b>	
<b>Rangeview Road, Landsdale, Upgrade Traffic Treatments</b>					
PR-2829	Design and construct traffic treatments from Kingsway to Hepburn Avenue				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$150,000	\$150,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>	<b>\$150,000</b>	
<b>Recurring Program, Upgrade Street Lighting</b>					
PR-2865	Upgraded street lighting for road network to address road safety issues				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$100,000	\$100,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>	<b>\$100,000</b>	
<b>Koondoola Avenue, Koondoola, Upgrade Traffic Management from Mirrabooka Ave to Butterworth Ave</b>					
PR-2902	Design and construction of local area traffic management scheme				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$220,000	\$220,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$220,000</b>	<b>\$220,000</b>	
<b>Kingsway Stage 3 Section B, Madeley, Upgrade Traffic Treatments Sovrano Ave to Regency Ave</b>					
PR-3097	Construction of a revised traffic management scheme				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$145,000	\$145,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$145,000</b>	<b>\$145,000</b>	
<b>Gnangara Rd Alexander Dr Intersection, Gnangara, Upgrade Skid Resistance and Traffic Signals</b>					
PR-4159	Install skid resistant treatment and mast arms on eastern and western approaches				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$12,000	\$12,000	
	Grants - State Government	\$0	\$24,000	\$24,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$36,000</b>	<b>\$36,000</b>	

## 2019/2020 CAPITAL WORKS PROGRAM PROJECT DETAILS



Project ID.	Asset Location	Funding Source	2018/2019 Carry Forward	2019/2020	TOTAL
<b>TRANSPORT</b>					
<b>Ocean Reef Road, Wangara, Upgrade Intersection at Hartman Drive and Lenore Road</b>					
PR-4184	Install mast arms on all approaches (Blackspot)				
	Grants - Federal Government	\$0	\$160,000	\$160,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$160,000</b>	<b>\$160,000</b>	
<b>Blackmore Avenue, Girrawheen, Upgrade Intersection at Beach Road</b>					
PR-4185	Install seagull island in median and extend right-turn slip lane on Beach Road (Blackspot)				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$41,667	\$41,667	
	Grants - State Government	\$0	\$83,333	\$83,333	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$125,000</b>	<b>\$125,000</b>	
<b>Marmion Avenue, Clarkson, Upgrade Intersection at Belleville Gardens</b>					
PR-4186	Construct seagull island in median (Blackspot)				
	Grants - Federal Government	\$0	\$50,000	\$50,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>	<b>\$50,000</b>	
<b>Joondalup Dr, Banksia Drive, Upgrade Intersection at Tumbleweed Dr and Joseph Blvd</b>					
PR-4209	Install predeflection on both approaches of Joondalup Dr and trafficable brick paving and mountable kerb (Blackspot)				
	Municipal Fund	\$0	\$170,000	\$170,000	
	Grants - State Government	\$0	\$340,000	\$340,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$510,000</b>	<b>\$510,000</b>	
<b>Quinns Rocks, Various locations, Upgrade traffic treatments around schools</b>					
PR-4219	Design and construct traffic treatments				
	Municipal Fund	\$30,000	\$0	\$30,000	
	<b>Total for Project</b>	<b>\$30,000</b>	<b>\$0</b>	<b>\$30,000</b>	
<b>Total Sub Program : Traffic Treatments</b>			<b>\$288,000</b>	<b>\$1,546,000</b>	<b>\$1,834,000</b>
<b>TOTAL PROGRAM : TRANSPORT</b>			<b>\$3,814,119</b>	<b>\$24,934,333</b>	<b>\$28,748,452</b>

<b>Total of All Programs :</b>	<b>\$14,243,415</b>	<b>\$76,843,972</b>	<b>\$91,087,387</b>
<b>Total Budget :</b>			<b>\$91,087,387</b>

**Item 5 Confidential**

Nil

**Item 6 To Be Tabled**

Nil

**Item 7 Date of Next Meeting**

**Item 8 Closure**



## COUNCIL CHAMBERS SEATING DIAGRAM

SCREEN

Mayor  
Tracey Roberts  
JP

Daniel Simms  
CEO

Mustafa Yildiz  
Manager  
Governance & Legal

Harminder Singh  
Director  
Assets

Noelene Jennings  
Director  
Corporate Strategy  
& Performance

Debbie Terelinck  
Director  
Community & Place

Mark Dickson  
Director  
Planning &  
Sustainability

Cr Denis Hayden

Cr Dominic Zappa

Cr Dot Newton JP

Cr Samantha Fenn

Cr Linda Aitken JP

Cr Sonet Coetzee

Cr Natalie Sangalli  
Deputy Mayor

Cr Hugh Nguyen

Cr Brett Treby

Cr Frank Cvitan JP

Cr Paul Miles

Cr Russell Driver

Cr Lewis Flood

EXIT

MICROPHONE

PUBLIC